Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance)

ANNEX I

DEFINITIONS AS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2

For the purpose of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

1. '**fur animals**' means animals kept or reared for the production of fur and not used for human consumption;

2. '**blood**' means fresh whole blood;

3. '**feed material**' means those feed materials, as defined in Article 3(2)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, that are of animal origin, including processed animal proteins, blood products, rendered fats, egg products, fish oil, fat derivatives, collagen, gelatine and hydrolysed proteins, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and centrifuge or separator sludge;

4. '**blood products**' means derived products from blood or fractions of blood, excluding blood meal; they include dried/frozen/liquid plasma, dried whole blood, dried/frozen/liquid red cells or fractions thereof and mixtures;

5. '**processed animal protein**' means animal protein derived entirely from Category 3 material, which have been treated in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X (including blood meal and fishmeal) so as to render them suitable for direct use as feed material or for any other use in feedingstuffs, including petfood, or for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers; however, it does not include blood products, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products, centrifuge or separator sludge, gelatine, hydrolysed proteins and dicalcium phosphate, eggs and egg-products, including eggshells, tricalcium phosphate and collagen;

6. '**blood meal**' means processed animal protein derived from the heat treatment of blood or fractions of blood in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X;

7. '**[**[F1]**fishmeal**' means processed animal protein derived from aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Council Directive 2006/88/EC[(1)], and starfish of the species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area;**]**

8. '**rendered fats**' means either fats derived from the processing of:

   (a) animal by-products; or

   (b) products for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;

9. '**[**[F1]**fish oil**' means oil derived from the processing of aquatic animals except sea mammals, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, including those covered by Article 3(1)(e) of Directive 2006/88/EC, and starfish of the species *Asterias rubens* which are harvested in a mollusc production area, or oil from the processing of fish for human consumption, which an operator has destined for purposes other than human consumption;**]**

10. '**apiculture by-products**' means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen not intended for human consumption;

11. '**collagen**' means protein-based products derived from hides, skins, bones and tendons of animals;

12. '**gelatine**' means natural, soluble protein, gelling or non-gelling, obtained by the partial hydrolysis of collagen produced from bones, hides and skins, tendons and sinews of animals;

13. '**greaves**' means the protein-containing residue of rendering, after partial separation of fat and water;

14. '**hydrolysed proteins**' means polypeptides, peptides and aminoacids, and mixtures thereof, obtained by the hydrolysis of animal by-products;

15. '**white water**' means a mixture of milk, milk-based products or products derived thereof with water which is collected during the rinsing of dairy equipment including containers used for dairy products, prior to their cleaning and disinfection;

16. '**canned petfood**' means heat-processed petfood contained within a hermetically sealed container;

17. '**dogchews**' means products for pet animals to chew, produced from untanned hides and skins of ungulates or from other material of animal origin;

18. '**flavouring innards**' means a liquid or dehydrated derived product of animal origin used to enhance the palatability values of petfood;

19. '**[**[F2]**petfood**' means feed, other than material referred to in Article 24(2), for use as feed for pet animals, and dogchews consisting of animal by-products or derived products which:

    (a) contain Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and

    (b) may contain imported Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;**]**

20. '**processed petfood**' means petfood, other than raw petfood, which has been processed in accordance with point 3 of Chapter II of Annex XIII;

21. '**raw petfood**' means petfood containing certain Category 3 material which has not undergone any preserving process other than chilling or freezing;

22. '**catering waste**' means all waste food, including used cooking oil originating in restaurants, catering facilities and kitchens, including central kitchens and household kitchens;

23. '**[**[F2]**digestion residues**' means residues, including the liquid fraction, resulting from the transformation of animal by-products in a biogas plant;**]**

24. '**digestive tract content**' means the content of the digestive tract of mammals and ratites;

25. '**fat derivatives**' means derived products from rendered fats, which, as regards rendered fats of Category 1 or Category 2 material, have been processed in accordance with Chapter XI of Annex XIII;

26. '**guano**' means a natural product which has been collected from the excrements of bats or wild sea birds and which is not mineralised;

27. '**meat-and-bone meal**' means animal protein derived from the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 materials in accordance with one of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

28. '**treated hides and skins**' means derived products from untreated hides and skins, other than dogchews, that have been:

    (a) dried;

    (b) dry-salted or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days prior to dispatch;

    (c) salted for a period of at least seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;

    (d) dried for a period of at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C; or

    (e) subject to a preservation process other than tanning;

29. '**untreated hides and skins**' means all cutaneous and subcutaneous tissues that have not undergone any treatment, other than cutting, chilling or freezing;

30. '**untreated feathers and parts of feathers**' means feathers and parts of feathers, other than feathers or parts of feathers, which have been treated:

    (a) with a steam current; or

    (b) by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;

31. '**[F3untreated wool**' means wool, other than wool which has:

    (a) undergone factory washing;

    (b) been obtained from tanning;

    (c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;

    (d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the wool in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or

    (e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:

        (i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;

        (ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;

        (iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;

        (iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;

32. '**untreated hair**' means hair, other than hair which has:

(a) undergone factory washing;

(b) been obtained from tanning;

(c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;

(d) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, and has undergone factory-washing which consisting of the immersion of the hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or

(e) been produced from animals other than those of the porcine species, is intended for being dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from hair for the textile industry and has undergone at least one of the following treatments:

(i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;

(ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;

(iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;

(iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days;**]**

33. '**untreated pig bristles**' means pig bristles, other than pig bristles which have:

(a) undergone factory washing;

(b) been obtained from tanning; or

(c) been treated by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain;

34. '**display item**' means animal by-products or derived products intended for exhibitions or artistic activities;

35. '**[**[F4]**intermediate product**' means a derived product:

(a) which is intended for uses within the manufacturing of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products as follows:

(i) as material in a manufacturing process or in the final production of a finished product;

(ii) in validation or verification during a manufacturing process; or

(iii) in quality control of a finished product;

(b) whose design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to be regarded as a derived product and to

qualify the material directly or as a component of a product for the purposes referred to in point (a);

(c) which however requires some further manufacturing or transformation, such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service, as applicable, a medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical device, *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagent or cosmetic products;**]**

36. '**laboratory reagent**' means a packaged product, ready for use, containing animal by-products or derived products and intended as such or in combination with substances of non-animal origin for specific laboratory use as a reagent or reagent product, calibrator or control material to detect, measure, examine or produce other substances;

37. '**product used for in vitro diagnosis**' means a packaged product, ready for use, containing a blood product or another animal by-product, and used as a reagent, reagent product, calibrator, kit or any other system, whether used alone or in combination, intended to be used in vitro for the examination of samples of human or animal origin, solely or principally with a view to the diagnosis of a physiological state, state of health, disease or genetic abnormality or to determine safety and compatibility with reagents; it does not include donated organs or blood;

38. '**research and diagnostic samples**' means animal by-products and derived products intended for the following purposes: examination in the context of diagnostic activities or analysis for the promotion of progress in science and technology, in the context of educational or research activities;

39. '**[**[F4]**trade samples**' means animal by-products or derived products intended for particular studies or analyses authorised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 17(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with a view to carrying out a production process, including the processing of animal by-products or derived products, the development of feedingstuff, pet food or derived products, or the testing of machinery or equipment;**]**

40. '**co-incineration**' means the recovery or disposal of animal by-products or derived products, if they are waste, in a co-incineration plant;

41. '**combustion**' means a process involving the oxidisation of fuel in order to use the energy value of the animal by-products or derived products, if they are not waste;

42. '**incineration**' means the disposal of animal by-products or derived products as waste, in an incineration plant, as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;

43. '**incineration and co-incineration residues**' means any residues as defined in point 13 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC, which are generated by incineration or co-incineration plants treating animal by-products or derived products;

44. '**colour-coding**' means the systematic use of colours as set out in point 1(c) of Chapter II of Annex VIII for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or on part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them;

45. '**intermediate operations**' means the operations, other than storage, referred to in Article 19(b);

46. '**tanning**' means the hardening of hides, using vegetable tanning agents, chromium salts or other substances such as aluminium salts, ferric salts, silicic salts, aldehydes and quinones, or other synthetic hardening agents;

47. '**taxidermy**' means the art of preparing, stuffing and mounting the skins of animals with lifelike effect, so that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health may be transmitted through the mounted skin;

48. '**trade**' means trade in goods between Member States as referred to in Article 28 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union;

49. '**processing methods**' means the methods listed in Chapters III and IV of Annex IV;

50. '**batch**' means a unit of production produced in a single plant using uniform production parameters, such as the origin of the materials, or a number of such units, when produced in continuous order in a single plant and stored together as a shipping unit;

51. '**hermetically sealed container**' means a container that is designed and intended to be secure against the entry of micro-organisms;

52. '**biogas plant**' means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under anaerobic conditions;

53. '**collection centres**' means premises other than processing plants in which the animal by-products referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are collected with the intention to be used for feeding to the animals referred to in the same Article;

54. '**composting plant**' means a plant in which animal by-products or derived products are at least part of the material which is submitted to biological degradation under aerobic conditions;

55. '**co-incineration plant**' means any stationary or mobile plant whose main purpose is the generation of energy or the production of material products as defined in point 5 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;

56. '**incineration plant**' means any stationary or mobile technical unit and equipment dedicated to the thermal treatment of waste as defined in point 4 of Article 3 of Directive 2000/76/EC;

57. '**petfood plant**' means premises or facilities for the production of petfood or flavouring innards, as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

58. '**[**[F4]**processing plant**' means premises or facilities for the processing of animal by-products as referred to in Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in which animal by-products are processed in accordance with Annex IV and/or Annex X;**]**

59. '**[**[F5]**growing media**' means materials, including potting soil, other than soil *in situ*, in which plants or mushrooms are grown and which is used independently from soil *in situ*;**]**

60. '**[**[F6]**process hygiene criterion**' means a criterion indicating the acceptable functioning of the production process. Such a criterion is not applicable to products placed on the market. It sets an indicative contamination value above which corrective actions are required in order to maintain the hygiene of the process in compliance with general requirements for the safety of feed.**]**

Textual Amendments

F1 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/786 of 8 May 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the definitions of fishmeal and fish oil (Text with EEA relevance).

F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

F3 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

F4 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

F5 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/762 of 9 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards microbiological standards for raw petfood, requirements concerning approved establishments, technical parameters applicable to the alternative method Brookes' gasification process and hydrolysis of rendered fats, and exports of processed manure, certain blood, blood products and intermediate products (Text with EEA relevance).

F6 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/762 of 9 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards microbiological standards for raw petfood, requirements concerning approved establishments, technical parameters applicable to the alternative method Brookes' gasification process and hydrolysis of rendered fats, and exports of processed manure, certain blood, blood products and intermediate products (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX II

RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

Intra-species recycling of fur animals

1. In Estonia, Latvia and Finland, the following fur animals may be fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species:

(a) **[**[F7]foxes (*Vulpes vulpes* and *Alopex lagopus*);**]**

(b) raccoon dogs (*Nyctereutes procyonides*).

Textual Amendments

F7 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

2. In Estonia and Latvia, fur animals of the species American mink (*Mustela vison*) may be fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species.

3. The feeding referred to in points 1 and 2 shall take place under the following conditions:

(a) Feeding shall only take place in farms:

(i) which have been registered by the competent authority on the basis of an application that is accompanied by documentation proving that there is no reason to suspect the presence of the TSE agent in the population of the species covered by the application;

(ii) where an appropriate surveillance system for transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (TSEs) in fur animals is in place on the farm and includes regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;

(iii) which have provided appropriate guarantees that no animal by-product or meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from those animals or their offspring may enter the food or feed chain of other animals than fur animals;

(iv) which have had no known contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE;

(v) where the operator of the registered farm ensures that:

— the carcases of fur animals intended for feeding to animals of the same species are handled and processed separately from carcases not authorised for that purpose,

— fur animals fed with meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from animals of the same species are kept separate from animals not being fed with products derived from animals of the same species,

— the farm complies with the requirements set out in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI and point (2)(b)(ii) of Chapter II of Annex VIII.

(b) The operator of the farm shall ensure that meat-and-bone meal or other products derived from one species and intended for the feeding of the same species must:

(i) have been processed in a processing plant approved under Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and using only processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to this Regulation;

(ii) have been produced from healthy animals killed for the production of fur.

(c) In the event of any known or suspected contact with any farm with a suspected or confirmed outbreak of TSE, the operator of the farm must immediately:

(i) inform the competent authority of such contact;

(ii) cease the dispatch of fur animals to any destination without a written authorisation of the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

Feeding of farmed animals with herbage

The following conditions shall apply to the feeding of farmed animals with herbage from land, either by direct access of the animals to that land or by using cut herbage as feed, provided that organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to that land:

(a) The waiting period of at least 21 days referred to in Article 11(1)(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must have been observed,

(b) Only organic fertilisers and soil improvers have been used which comply with Article 32(1) and (2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Chapter II of Annex XI hereto.

However, those conditions shall not apply, provided only the following organic fertilisers or soil improvers have been applied to land:

(a) manure and guano;

(b) digestive tract content, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products, which the competent authority does not consider to present a risk for the spread of any serious animal disease.

[F8 ANNEX III

DISPOSAL, RECOVERY AND USE AS A FUEL]

Textual Amendments

F8 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 592/2014 of 3 June 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION

Section 1

General conditions

1. Operators of incineration and co-incineration plants referred to in Article 6(1)(b) of this Regulation shall ensure that the following hygiene conditions are met in the plants under their control:

(a) Animal by-products and derived products must be disposed of as soon as possible after arrival, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority. They shall be stored properly until disposal, in accordance with conditions laid down by the competent authority.

(b) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for the cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles in place, in particular in a designated area from which wastewater is disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination.

(c) Plants must be located on a well-drained hardstanding.

(d) Plants must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.

(e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary to prevent risks of contamination.

(f) Cleaning procedures must be established and documented for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.

(g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and maintained for at least two years.

2. The operator of an incineration or co-incineration plant shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent, or limit as far as practicable, direct risks to human or animal health.

3. Animals must not have access to the plants, animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration or to ash resulting from the incineration or co-incineration of animal by-products.

4. If the incineration or co-incineration plant is located on a livestock holding:

(a) there must be total physical separation between the incineration or co-incineration equipment and the livestock and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary;

(b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the incinerator and not used elsewhere on the holding or, alternatively, cleaned and disinfected before such use;

(c) personnel working in the plant must change their outer clothing and footwear before handling livestock or livestock feed.

5. The storage of animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting incineration or co-incineration and of ashes must be in covered, correctly identified and, if appropriate, leak proof containers.

6. Incompletely incinerated animal by-products must be reincinerated or disposed of by other means, other than by disposal in an authorised landfill, in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14, as applicable, of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants shall be designed, equipped, built and operated in such a way that the gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion, even under the most unfavourable conditions, to a temperature of 850 °C for at least 2 seconds or to a temperature of 1 100 °C for 0.2 seconds, as measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the chamber where the incineration or the co-incineration is carried out, as authorised by the competent authority.

Section 3

Incineration and co-incineration residues

1. Incineration and co-incineration residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, where appropriate, directly in the plant or outside it in accordance with relevant Union legislation or disposed of in an authorised landfill.

2. Transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in such a way as to prevent dispersal in the environment, such as in closed containers.

Section 4

Measurement of temperature and of other parameters

1. Techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the incineration or co-incineration process.

2. The approval issued by the competent authority, or conditions attached to it, shall lay down temperature measurement requirements.

3. The functioning of any automated monitoring equipment shall be subject to control and to an annual surveillance test.

4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted operating conditions laid down in this Regulation in accordance with procedures to be decided upon by that authority.

Section 5

Abnormal operating

In the case of a breakdown, or abnormal operating conditions of an incineration plant or a co-incineration plant, the operator shall reduce or close down operations as soon as practicable until normal operations can be resumed.

CHAPTER II

HIGH-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Section 1

Specific operating conditions

Incineration or co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a capacity of more than 50 kg per hour (high-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall comply with the following conditions:

(a) The plants must be equipped for each line with at least one auxiliary burner. This burner shall be switched on automatically when the temperature of the combustion gases after the last injection of combustion air falls below 850 °C or 1 100 °C, as applicable. It must also be used during plant start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature of 850 °C or of 1 100 °C, as applicable, is maintained at all times during these operations and as long as unburned material is in the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out.

(b) When animal by-products or derived products are introduced into the chamber where the incineration or co-incineration is carried out by a continuous process, the plant must operate an automatic system to prevent the introduction of animal by-products or derived products at start-up, until the temperature of 850 °C or of 1 100 °C, as applicable, has been reached, and whenever the temperature is not maintained.

(c) The operator must operate the incineration plant in such manner that a level of incineration is achieved such that the slag and bottom ashes total organic carbon content is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material. If necessary, appropriate techniques of pre-treatment shall be used.

Section 2

Water discharges

1. Sites of high capacity plants, including associated storage areas for animal by-products, shall be designed in such a way as to prevent unauthorised and accidental release of any polluting substances into soil, surface water and groundwater.

2. Storage capacity shall be provided for contaminated rainwater run-off from the plant site or for contaminated water arising from spillage or firefighting operations.

The operator shall, if necessary, ensure that such rainwater and such water can be tested and treated before discharge, when necessary.

CHAPTER III

LOW-CAPACITY INCINERATION AND CO-INCINERATION PLANTS

Incineration and co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a maximum capacity of less than 50 kg of animal by-products per hour or per batch (low-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2000/76/EC shall:

(a) **[**[F4]only be used for the disposal of:

(i) dead pet animals referred to in Article 8(a)(iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(ii) Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b), (e) and (f), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 or Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation; and

(iii) dead individually identified equine animals from holdings not subject to health restrictions in accordance with Article 4(5) or 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC, if authorised by the Member State;**]**

(b) when Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are introduced into the low-capacity plant, be equipped with an auxiliary burner;

(c) operate in such way that the animal by-products are completely reduced to ash.

[[F9]CHAPTER IV

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE USE OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS AS A FUEL

Section 1

General requirements regarding the combustion of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel

1. Operators of combustion plants referred to in Article 6(6) shall ensure that the following conditions are met in the combustion plants under their control:

(a) Animal by-products and derived products intended to be used as a fuel must be utilised for that purpose as soon as possible or safely stored until used.

(b) The combustion plants must have in place appropriate measures to ensure that cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles are carried out in a designated area of their premises from which the wastewater can be collected and disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination of the environment.

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first subparagraph, containers and vehicles used for the transport of rendered fats may be cleaned and disinfected at the plant of loading or at any other plant approved or registered under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

(c) The combustion plants must be located on a well-drained hard standing.

(d) The combustion plants must have appropriate measures in place for the protection against pests. A documented pest control programme must be used for that purpose.

(e) Staff must have access to adequate facilities for personal hygiene such as lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins, if necessary, to prevent risks of contamination of equipment for handling of farmed animals or their feedstuffs.

(f) Cleaning and disinfection procedures, must be established and documented for all parts of the combustion plant. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.

(g) Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented and retained for a period of at least two years.

(h) Where rendered fats are used as a fuel for combustion in stationary internal combustion engines located within approved or registered food or feed processing plants, the processing of food or feed on the same site must take place under strict conditions of separation.

2. Operators of the combustion plants shall take all necessary precautions concerning the reception of animal by-products or derived products to prevent or limit as far as practicable, risks to human or animal health and the environment.

3. Animals must not have access to the combustion plant or to the animal by-products and derived products awaiting combustion or the ash resulting from the combustion.

4. Where the combustion plant is located on a holding keeping animals of food producing species:

(a) there must be total physical separation between the combustion equipment and the animals including their feed and bedding;

(b) equipment must be dedicated entirely to the operation of the combustion plant and not used elsewhere on the holding unless it had been effectively cleaned and disinfected before such use;

(c) personnel working in the combustion plant must change their outer clothing and footwear and take personal hygiene measures before handling animals on this or any other holding or their feed or bedding material.

5. The animal by-products and derived products that are awaiting combustion as a fuel and the combustion residues must be stored in a closed and covered dedicated area, or in covered and leak-proof containers.

6. The combustion of animal by-products or derived products shall be carried out under conditions which prevent cross-contamination of feed for animals.

Section 2

Operating conditions of combustion plants

1. Combustion plants must be designed, built, equipped and operated in such a way that even under the most unfavourable conditions the animal by-products and derived products are treated for at least for 2 seconds at a temperature of 850 °C or for at least 0,2 seconds at a temperature of 1 100 °C.

2. The gas resulting from the process is raised in a controlled and homogeneous fashion for 2 seconds to a temperature of 850 °C or for 0,2 seconds to a temperature of 1 100 °C.

The temperature must be measured near the inner wall or at another representative point of the combustion chamber, as authorised by the competent authority.

3. Automated techniques shall be used to monitor the parameters and conditions relevant to the combustion process.

4. Temperature measurement results shall be recorded automatically and presented in an appropriate fashion to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the permitted operating conditions referred to in points 1 and 2 in accordance with procedures to be decided upon by the relevant authority.

5. The operator of a combustion plant shall ensure that the fuel is combusted in such a way that the total organic carbon content of the slags and bottom ashes is less than 3 % or their loss on ignition is less than 5 % of the dry weight of the material.

Section 3

Combustion residues

1. Combustion residues shall be minimised in their amount and harmfulness. Such residues must be recovered, or where it is not appropriate, disposed of or used in accordance with relevant Union legislation.

2. The transport and intermediate storage of dry residues, including dust, shall take place in closed containers or in another way which prevents dispersal into the environment.

Section 4

Breakdown or abnormal operating conditions

1. The combustion plant shall be equipped with facilities which automatically shut down operations in the case of a breakdown or abnormal operating conditions until normal operations can be resumed.

2. Incompletely combusted animal by-products and derived products must be combusted again or disposed of by means referred to in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 other than disposal in an authorised landfill.

Textual Amendments

F9 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 592/2014 of 3 June 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of animal by-products and derived products as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER V

TYPES OF PLANTS AND FUELS THAT MAY BE USED FOR COMBUSTION AND SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICULAR TYPES OF PLANTS

A. Stationary internal combustion engines

1. Starting material:

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used provided it meets the following conditions:

(a) unless fish oil or rendered fat is used which has been produced in accordance with Section VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:

(i) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

Where this fat is moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be by-passed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for immediate direct combustion the permanent marking with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) referred to in point 1 of Chapter V of Annex VIII shall not be required;

(ii) in the case of a fat fraction of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

(iii) in the case of the materials derived from fish, any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

(b) the fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed.

2. Methodology:

Combustion of animal fat as a fuel in a stationary internal combustion engine shall be carried out as follows:

(a) the fat fractions referred to in points 1(a) and (b) must be combusted:

(i) under the conditions laid down in Section 2(1) of Chapter IV; or

(ii) using process parameters achieving an equivalent outcome as the conditions under (i) and which are authorised by the competent authority;

(b) the combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;

(c) the animal fat derived from Category 1 or Category 2 combusted in premises approved or registered in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004, (EC) No 853/2004, 183/2005, or in public places must have been processed with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

(d) the combustion of animal fat must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards and requirements of that legislation and the requirements regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.

3. Operating conditions:

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, requirements based on other process parameters, which ensure an equivalent environmental outcome may be authorised by the competent authority responsible for environmental issues.

B. On-farm combustion plants in which poultry manure is used as a fuel

1. Type of plant:

On-farm combustion plant with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 5 MW.

2. Starting material and scope:

Exclusively unprocessed poultry manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3 to 5.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products and of manure of other species or generated outside the holding shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in on-farm combustion plants referred to in point 1.

3. Specific requirements for poultry manure used as a fuel for combustion:

(a) The manure shall be stored securely in a closed storage area to minimise the need for further handling and to prevent cross contamination with other areas on a holding keeping animals of food producing species.

(b) The on-farm combustion plant must be equipped with:

(i) an automatic fuel management system to place the fuel directly in the combustion chamber without further handling;

(ii) an auxiliary burner which must be used during start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature requirements set out in Section 2(2) of Chapter IV are met at all times during those operations and as long as unburned material is in the combustion chamber.

4. Emission limit values and monitoring requirements:

(a) The emissions of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (namely the sum of nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide, expressed as nitrogen dioxide) and particulate matter shall not exceed the following emission limit values, expressed in mg/Nm^3 at a temperature of 273,15 K, a pressure of 101,3 kPa and an oxygen content of 11 per cent, after correction for the water vapour content of the waste gases:

Pollutant	**Emission limit value in mg/Nm^3**

Sulphur dioxide	50
Nitrogen oxides (as NO_2)	200
Particulate matter	10

(b) The operator of the on-farm combustion plant shall carry out at least annual measurements of sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and particulate matter.

As an alternative to the measurements referred to in the first subparagraph, other procedures, verified and approved by the competent authority, may be used to determine the emissions of sulphur dioxide.

Monitoring shall be carried out by or on behalf of the operator in accordance with CEN standards. Where CEN standards are not available, ISO, national or other international standards which ensure the provision of data of an equivalent scientific quality shall apply.

(c) All results shall be recorded, processed and presented in such a way as to enable the competent authority to verify compliance with the emission limit values.

(d) For on-farm combustion plants applying secondary abatement equipment in order to meet the emission limit values, the effective operation of that equipment shall be monitored continuously and the results thereof recorded.

(e) In the event of non-compliance with the emission limit values referred to in point (a) or where an on-farm combustion plant does not meet the requirements of point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter IV, operators shall immediately inform the competent authority and take the measures necessary to ensure that compliance is restored within the shortest possible time. Where compliance cannot be restored, the competent authority shall suspend the operation of the plant and withdraw its approval.

5. Changes of operation and breakdowns:

(a) The operator shall notify the competent authority of any planned change of the on-farm combustion plant which would affect its emissions at least one month before the date on which the change takes place.

(b) The operator shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the periods of start-up and shut-down of the on-farm combustion plant and of any malfunctions are kept as short as possible. In the case of a malfunction or a breakdown of secondary abatement equipment, the operator shall immediately inform the competent authority.

[F10C. Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel for combustion

1. Type of plant:

Combustion plants with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 50 MW.

2. Starting material:

Exclusively manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3.

The combustion of other animal by-products or derived products shall not be allowed for use as a fuel in combustion plants referred to in point 1. Manure of farmed animals other than poultry

manure set out in point B generated outside the holding should not come in contact with farmed animals.

3. Methodology:

Combustion plants in which manure of farmed animals other than poultry manure set out in point B is used as a fuel shall comply with requirements set out in points B(3), B(4) and B(5).

4. Derogation and transitional period:

The Member State competent authority responsible for environmental issues may:

(a) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(ii), grant combustion plants operating on 2 August 2017 an additional time period of maximum 6 years to comply with the first paragraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex III to this Regulation;

(b) by way of derogation from point B(4), authorise emissions of particulate matter not exceeding 50 mg/m^3, provided the total rated thermal input of the combustion plants does not exceed 5 MW;

(c) by way of derogation from point B(3)(b)(i), authorise manual placement of horse manure as fuel in the combustion chamber when a total rated thermal input not exceeding 0,5 MW.**]**

Textual Amendments

F10 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1262 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

[F11D. Combustion plants in which meat-and-bone meal is used as a fuel for combustion

1. Type of plant:

Combustion plants with a total rated thermal input not exceeding 50 MW.

2. Starting material:

Meat-and-bone meal of Category 1 and Category 2 materials, to be used as a fuel for combustion in accordance with the requirements set out in point 3 alone or in a mixture of meat-and-bone meal, rendered fat and manure.

3. Specific requirements for meat-and-bone meal used as a fuel for combustion:

(a) meat-and-bone meal shall be stored in the combustion plant securely in a closed storage protected from access of animals and shall not be sent to another destination unless authorised by the competent authority in case of break down or abnormal operating conditions;

(b) the combustion plant must be equipped with:

(i) an automatic or continuous fuel management system to place the fuel directly in the combustion chamber without further handling;

(ii) an auxiliary burner which must be used during start-up and shut-down operations to ensure that the temperature requirements set out in Section 2(2) of Chapter IV are met at all times during those

operations and as long as unburned material is in the combustion chamber.

4. Methodology:

Combustion plants in which meat-and-bone meal of Category 1 or Category 2 materials is used as a fuel shall comply with the general requirements set out in Chapter IV and the specific requirements set out in points B(4) and B(5) of this Chapter.

5. Derogation and transitional period:

The Member State competent authority responsible for environmental issues may by way of derogation from point 3(b)(ii), grant combustion plants operating on 3 June 2020 an additional time period of maximum 4 years to comply with the second subparagraph of point 2 of Section 2 of Chapter IV.**]]**

Textual Amendments

F11 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/735 of 2 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of meat-and-bone meal as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX IV

PROCESSING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSING PLANTS AND CERTAIN OTHER PLANTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS

Section 1

General conditions

1. Processing plants shall meet the following requirements, for processing by pressure sterilisation or in accordance with the processing methods referred to in Article 15(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

(a) Processing plants must not be situated on the same site as slaughterhouses or other establishments which have been approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, unless the risks to public and animal health resulting from the processing of animal by-products, which originate from such slaughterhouses or other establishments, are mitigated by compliance with at least the following conditions:

(i) the processing plant must be physically separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment, where appropriate by locating the processing plant in a building that is completely separated from the slaughterhouse or other establishment;

(ii) the following must be installed and operated in the processing plant:

— a conveyer system which links the processing plant to the slaughterhouse or other establishment and which may not be by-passed,

— separate entrances, reception bays, equipment and exits for both the processing plant and the slaughterhouse or establishment;

(iii) measures must be taken to prevent the spreading of risks through the operation of personnel which is employed in the processing plant and in the slaughterhouse or other establishment;

(iv) unauthorised persons and animals must not have access to the processing plant.

By way of derogation from points (i) to (iv), in the case of processing plants processing Category 3 material, the competent authority may authorise other conditions instead of those set out in those points, aimed at mitigating the risks to public and animal health, including the risks arising from the processing of Category 3 material, which originates from off-site establishments approved or registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Member States shall inform the Commission and the other Member States in the framework of the Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health referred to in Article 52(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the use made of this derogation by their competent authorities;

(b) The processing plant must have a clean and unclean sector, adequately separated. The unclean sector must have a covered place to receive animal by-products and must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;

(c) The processing plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;

(d) The processing plant must have sufficient production capacity for hot water and steam for the processing of animal by-products;

(e) The unclean sector must, if appropriate, contain equipment to reduce the size of animal by-products and equipment for loading the crushed animal by-products into the processing unit;

(f) Where heat treatment is required, all installations must be equipped with:

(i) measuring equipment to monitor temperature against time and, if applicable for the processing method used, pressure at critical points;

(ii) recording devices to record continuously the results of these measurements in a way so that they remain accessible for the purpose of checks and official controls;

(iii) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating;

(g) To prevent recontamination of the derived product by the introduction of animal by-products, there must be a clear separation between the area of the plant where incoming material for processing is unloaded and the areas set aside for the processing of that product and the storage of the derived product.

2. The processing plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and the means of transport, other than ships, in which they are transported.

3. Adequate facilities must be provided for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels and the other parts of the vehicle, as appropriate, on leaving the unclean sector of the processing plant.

4. All processing plants must have a waste-water disposal system meeting the requirements set out by the competent authority in accordance with Union legislation.

5. The processing plant must have its own laboratory or make use of the services of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority on the basis of an assessment of the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority, to assess the capacity of the laboratory to carry out those analyses.

6. If on the basis of a risk assessment, the volume of products treated requires the regular or permanent presence of the competent authority, the processing plants must have an adequately equipped lockable room for the exclusive use of the inspection service.

Section 2

Wastewater treatment

1. Processing plants processing Category 1 material and other premises where specified risk material is removed, slaughterhouses and processing plants processing Category 2 material shall have a pre-treatment process for the retention and collection of animal material as an initial step in the treatment of wastewater.

The equipment used in the pre-treatment process shall consist of drain traps or screens with apertures with a filter pore or a mesh size of no more than 6 mm in the downstream end of the process or equivalent systems that ensure that the solid particles in the wastewater passing through them are no more than 6 mm.

2. Wastewater from the premises as referred to in point 1 must enter a pre-treatment process which shall ensure that all wastewater has been filtered through the process before being drained off the premises. No grinding, maceration or any other processing or application of pressure shall be carried out which could facilitate the passage of solid animal material through the pre-treatment process.

3. All animal material retained in the pre-treatment process in premises as referred to in point 1 shall be collected and transported as Category 1 or Category 2 material, as appropriate, and disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

4. Wastewater having passed the pre-treatment process in premises referred to in point 1 and wastewater from other premises handling or processing animal by-products shall be treated in accordance with Union legislation, without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

5. In addition to the requirements laid down in point 4, the competent authority may oblige operators to treat wastewater originating in the unclean sector of processing plants and in plants or establishments carrying out intermediate operations with

Category 1 material or Category 2 material or storing Category 1 material or Category 2 material, in accordance with conditions which ensure that risks from pathogens are mitigated.

6. Without prejudice to points 1 to 5, the disposal of animal by-products, including blood and milk, or derived products through the wastewater stream shall be prohibited.

However, Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge may be disposed of through the wastewater stream, provided that it has been subject to one of the treatments for centrifuge or separator sludge set out in Part III of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X hereto.

Section 3

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 1 and Category 2 materials

The layout of processing plants processing Category 1 and Category 2 materials must ensure the total separation of Category 1 material from Category 2 material from reception of the raw material until dispatch of the resulting derived product, unless a mixture of Category 1 material and Category 2 material is processed as Category 1 material.

Section 4

Specific requirements for the processing of Category 3 materials

The following requirements shall apply in addition to the general conditions set out in Section 1:

1. Processing plants processing Category 3 materials shall not be located at the same site as processing plants processing Category 1 or Category 2 materials, unless located in a completely separate building.

2. However, the competent authority may authorise the processing of Category 3 material on a site where handling or processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material takes place, if cross-contamination is prevented due to:

   (a) the layout of the premises, in particular the arrangements for the reception, and by way of the further handling of raw materials;

   (b) the layout and the management of the equipment used for processing, including the layout and the management of separate processing lines or of cleaning procedures which are excluding the propagation of any possible risks to public and animal health; and

   (c) the layout and the management of the areas for the temporary storage of the end products.

3. Processing plants processing Category 3 material shall have in place an installation to check the presence of foreign bodies, such as packaging material or metallic pieces, in the animal by-products or derived products, if they are processing materials which are destined for feeding. Such foreign bodies shall be removed before or during processing.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE AND PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS

Section 1

General hygiene requirements

In addition to the general hygiene requirements provided for in Article 25 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, processing plants shall have a documented pest control programme in place for the implementation of the arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds, referred to in Article 25(1)(c) of that Regulation.

Section 2

General processing requirements

1. Accurately calibrated gauges/recorders must be used to monitor continuously the processing conditions. Records must be kept to show the date of calibration of gauges/ recorders.

2. Material that may not have received the specified heat treatment, such as material discharged at start up or leakage from cookers, must be recirculated through the heat treatment or collected and reprocessed or disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 3

Processing methods for Category 1 and Category 2 material

Unless the competent authority requires the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1), Category 1 and Category 2 material shall be processed in accordance with processing methods 2, 3, 4 or 5 as referred to in Chapter III.

Section 4

Processing of Category 3 material

1. The critical control points that determine the extent of the heat treatments applied in processing shall include for each processing method as specified in Chapter III:

(a) raw material particle size;

(b) temperature achieved in the heat treatment process;

(c) pressure, if applied to the raw material;

(d) duration of the heat treatment process or feed rate to a continuous system. Minimum processing standards must be specified for each applicable critical control point.

2. In the case of chemical treatments which have been authorised by the competent authority as processing method 7 in accordance with point G of Chapter III, the

critical control points that determine the extent of the chemical treatments applied shall include the pH adjustment achieved.

3. Records shall be maintained for at least two years to show that the minimum process values for each critical control point are applied.

4. Category 3 material shall be processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or, in the case of material originating from aquatic animals, with any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as referred to in Chapter III.

CHAPTER III

STANDARD PROCESSING METHODS

A. Processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation)
Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam (‘saturated steam’); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

B. Processing method 2
Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 150 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 150 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 150 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 125 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 50 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing must be carried out in a batch system.

C. Processing method 3

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 95 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 55 minutes and a core temperature greater that 120 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

D. Processing method 4

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 30 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 30 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 30 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be placed in a vessel with added fat and heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 100 °C is achieved for at least 16 minutes, a core temperature greater than 110 °C is achieved for at least 13 minutes, a core temperature greater than 120 °C is achieved for at least eight minutes and a core temperature greater that 130 °C is achieved for at least three minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

E. Processing method 5

Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 20 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 20 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 20 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated until they coagulate and then pressed so that fat and water are removed from the proteinaceous material. The proteinaceous material must then be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 80 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 100 °C is achieved for at least 60 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

F. Processing method 6 (for Category 3 animal by-products originating from aquatic animal or aquatic invertebrates only)

Reduction

1. The animal by-products must be reduced to a particle size which is no greater than:

(a) 50 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(a); or

(b) 30 mm, in case of heat treatment in accordance with point 2(b).

They must then be mixed with formic acid to reduce and maintain the pH to 4,0 or lower. The mixture must be stored for at least 24 hours pending further treatment.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. After reduction, the mixture must be heated to:

(a) a core temperature of at least 90 °C for at least 60 minutes; or

(b) a core temperature of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes.

When using a continuous flow system, the progression of the product through the heat converter must be controlled by means of mechanical commands limiting its displacement in such way that at the end of the heat treatment operation the product has undergone a cycle which is sufficient in both time and temperature.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.

G. Processing method 7

1. Any processing method authorised by the competent authority where the following have been demonstrated by the operator to that authority:

(a) the identification of relevant hazards in the starting material, in view of the origin of the material, and of the potential risks in view of the animal health status of the Member State or the area or zone where the method is to be used;

(b) the capacity of the processing method to reduce those hazards to a level which does not pose any significant risks to public and animal health;

(c) the sampling of the final product on a daily basis over a period of 30 production days in compliance with the following microbiological standards:

(i) Samples of material taken directly after the treatment:

Clostridium perfringens absent in 1 g of the products

(ii) Samples of material taken during or upon withdrawal from storage:

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0

Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2; m=10; M=300 in 1 g

where:

n	=	number of samples to be tested;
m	=	threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
M	=	maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
c	=	number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the samples still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

2. Details of the critical control points under which each processing plant satisfactorily complies with the microbiological standards must be recorded and maintained so that the operator and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the processing plant. The information to be recorded and monitored must include the particle size, and, as appropriate, the critical temperature, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.

3. By way of derogation from point 1, the competent authority may authorise the use of processing methods which have been approved prior to the date of entry into application of this Regulation, in accordance with Chapter III of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002.

4. The competent authority shall permanently or temporarily suspend the application of processing methods referred to in points 1 and 3, if it obtains evidence that any of the circumstances specified in point 1(a) or (b) have substantially changed.

5. The competent authority shall inform the competent authority of another Member State upon request about the information at its disposal under points 1 and 2 in relation to an authorised processing method.

CHAPTER IV

ALTERNATIVE PROCESSING METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

[F7 1. Materials resulting from the processing of Category 1 and 2 materials shall be permanently marked in accordance with the requirements for the marking of certain derived products set out in Chapter V of Annex VIII.

However, such marking shall not be required for the following materials referred to in Section 2:

(a) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D;

(b) hydrolysed materials referred to in point H;

(c) mixtures of pig and poultry manure with quick lime produced in accordance with point I;

(d) **[**[F12]renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with point J and L.**]]**

Textual Amendments

F12 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1261 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards an alternative method for processing certain rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).

2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, when an alternative method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new alternative method.

Section 2

Processing standards

A. Alkaline hydrolysis process

1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Alkaline hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) Either a sodium hydroxide (NaOH) or potassium hydroxide (KOH) solution (or a combination thereof) must be used in an amount that assures approximate molar equivalency to the weight, type and composition of the animal by-products to be digested.

In the case of high fat in the animal by-products that neutralises the base, the added base must be adjusted so that the molar equivalency referred to is achieved.

(b) Animal by-products must be placed in a steel alloy container. The measured amount of alkali must be added either in solid form or as a solution as referred to in point (a).

(c) The container must be closed and the animal by-products and alkali mixture must be heated to a core temperature of at least 150 °C and at a pressure (absolute) of at least 4 bars for at least:

(i) three hours without interruption;

(ii) six hours without interruption in case of treatment of animal by-products referred to in Article 8(a)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

However, materials derived from Category 1 materials comprising of animals killed in the context of TSE eradication measures which are either ruminants not requiring TSE testing or ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 may be processed in accordance with point 2(c)(i) of this Section; or

(iii) one hour without interruption in the case of animal by-products consisting of fish or of poultry materials.

(d) The process must be carried out in a batch system and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed in order to facilitate the digestion process until the tissues are dissolved and bones and teeth are softened; and

(e) The animal by-products must be treated in such way that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.

B. High pressure high temperature hydrolysis process

1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 materials may be used.

2. Processing method

High pressure high temperature hydrolysis shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) The animal by-products must be heated to a core temperature of at least 180 °C for at least 40 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 12 bar, heated by indirect steam application to the biolytic reactor;

(b) The process must be carried out in a batch and the material in the vessel must be constantly mixed; and

(c) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time.

C. High pressure hydrolysis biogas process

1. Starting material

For this process, animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

The high pressure hydrolysis biogas process shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) The animal by-products must be first processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III in an approved processing plant;

(b) Following the process referred to in point (a), the defatted materials must be treated at a temperature of at least 220 °C for at least 20 minutes at a pressure (absolute) of at least 25 bar, heated in a two-step procedure, first by direct steam injection, secondly indirect in a coaxial heat exchanger;

(c) The process must be carried out in a batch or continuous system and the material is constantly mixed;

(d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure are achieved at the same time;

(e) The resulting material must then be mixed with water and anaerobically fermented (biogas transformation) in a biogas reactor;

(f) In the case of starting material of Category 1, the entire process must take place on the same site and in a closed system and the biogas produced during the process must be combusted rapidly in the same plant at a minimum of 900 °C followed by rapid chilling ('quenching').

D. Biodiesel production process

1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Biodiesel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must be first processed using:

(i) in the case of Category 1 or 2 materials, processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III; and

(ii) in the case of Category 3 materials, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 or, in the case of material derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;

(b) The processed fat must then be processed further using one of the following methods:

(i) a process whereby the processed fat must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed, and the processed fat must be subsequently submitted to esterfication and transesterfication.

However, esterfication is not required for processed fat derived from Category 3 material. For esterfication the pH must be reduced to less than 1 by adding sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4) or an equivalent acid and the mixture must be heated to 72 °C for at least two hours during which it must be intensely mixed.

Transesterfication must be carried out by increasing the pH to about 14 with potassium hydroxide or with an equivalent base at 35 °C to 50 °C for at least 15 minutes. Transesterfication shall be carried out twice under the conditions described in this point using a new base solution. This process must be followed by refinement of the products including vacuum distillation at 150 °C, leading to biodiesel;

(ii) a process using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority.

E. Brookes' gasification process

1. Starting material

For this process, Category 2 and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Brookes' gasification shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) The afterburner chamber must be warmed up using natural gas;

(b) The animal by-products must be loaded into the primary chamber of the gasificator and the door must be closed. The primary chamber must have no burners and must be heated instead by the transfer of heat by conduction from the afterburner, which must be underneath the primary chamber. The only air admitted to the primary chamber must be via three inlet valves mounted on the main door to enhance the efficiency of the process;

(c) The animal by-products must be volatilised into complex hydrocarbons and the resultant gases must pass from the primary chamber via a narrow opening at the top of the back wall to the mixing and cracking zones, where they must be broken down into their constituent elements. Finally the gases must pass into the afterburner chamber where they must be burned in the flame of a natural gas fired burner in the presence of excess air;

(d) **[**[F5]Each process unit must have two burners and two secondary air fans for back-up in case of burner or fan failure. The secondary chamber must be designed to give a minimum residence time of two seconds at a temperature of at least 850 °C under all conditions of combustion;**]**

(e) On leaving the secondary chamber the exhaust gases must pass through a barometric damper at the base of the stack, which cools and dilutes them with ambient air, maintaining a constant pressure in the primary and secondary chambers;

(f) The process must be carried out over a 24-hour cycle, which includes loading, processing, cool down and ash removal. At the end of the cycle the residual ash must be removed from the primary chamber by a vacuum extraction system into enclosed bags and sealed before transporting;

(g) The gasification of material other than animal by-products must not be permitted.

F. Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler process

1. Starting material

For this process, a fat fraction derived from animal by-products of all categories may be used.

2. Processing method

Combustion of animal fat in a thermal boiler shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) Unless fish oil or rendered fat are used which has been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products must first be processed using:

(i) in the case of fat fraction of Category 1 and 2 materials which is intended to be combusted in another plant,

— for the fat fraction from the processing of ruminants which have been tested with a negative result in accordance with Article 6(1) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and from the processing of animals, other than ruminants which require TSE testing, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of this Annex.

— for the fat fraction from the processing of other ruminants, processing method 1 as referred in Chapter III; and

(ii) in the case of Category 1 and 2 materials intended for combustion within the same plant and in the case of Category 3 material, any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; in the case the materials are derived from fish, processing methods 1 to 7 as set out in Chapter III;

(b) The fat fraction must be separated from the protein and in the case of fat from ruminant origin which is intended to be combusted in another plant, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight must be removed;

(c) Following the process referred to in points (a) and (b), the fat must be:

(i) vaporised in a steam-raising boiler and combusted at a temperature of at least 1 100 °C for at least 0,2 seconds; or

(ii) processed using equivalent process parameters authorised by the competent authority;

(d) The combustion of material of animal origin other than animal fat must not be permitted;

(e) The combustion of the fat derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials shall take place in the same plant where the fat is rendered with the aim of utilising the energy generated for the rendering processes. However, the competent authority may authorise the movement of that fat to other plants for combustion provided that:

(i) the plant of destination is authorised for the combustion;

(ii) the processing of food or feed in an approved plant on the same premises takes place under strict conditions of separation;

(f) The combustion must be carried out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in particular, with reference to the standards of that legislation regarding best available techniques for the control and monitoring of emissions.

G. Thermomechanical biofuel production process

1. Starting material

For this process, manure and digestive tract content and Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Thermomechanical biofuel production shall be carried out according to the following processing standards:

(a) The animal by-products must be loaded into a converter and subsequently treated at a temperature of 80 °C for a period of eight hours. During this period, the material must be constantly reduced in size using appropriate mechanical abrasion equipment.

(b) The material must be subsequently treated at a temperature of 100 °C for at least two hours.

(c) The particle size of the resulting material must not be larger than 20 millimetres;

(d) The animal by-products must be treated in such a manner that the requirements regarding time, temperature and pressure set out in points (a) and (b) are achieved at the same time;

(e) During the heat treatment of the material, evaporated water must be continually extracted from the air-space above the biofuel and must be passed through a stainless steel condenser. The condensate must be kept at a temperature of at least 70 °C for at least one hour before being discharged as wastewater;

(f) After the heat treatment of the material, the resulting biofuel from the converter must then be discharged and automatically conveyed by a fully covered and interlocked conveyor to incineration or co-incineration on the same site;

(g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.

[F13]H.Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal

. . . . . .

Textual Amendments

F13 Deleted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

[[F14]I. Lime treatment for pig and poultry manure

1. Starting materials

For this process, manure, as referred to in Article 9(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, of pig and poultry origin may be used.

2. Processing method

(a) The dry matter content of the manure must be determined by using the CEN EN 12880:2000[(2)] method ‘Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content’.

For this process, the dry matter content must be between 15 % and 70 %.

(b) The amount of lime which has to be added must be determined in such way that one of the combinations of time and temperature set out in point (f) is achieved.

(c) The particle size of the animal by-products to be processed must be no greater than 12 mm.

If necessary, the particles of the manure must be reduced in size in such a way that that maximum particle size is achieved.

(d) The manure must be mixed with quick lime (CaO) which has a medium to high reactivity of less than six minutes to achieve a 40 °C rise in temperature as per the criteria in the reactivity test 5.10 in the CEN EN 459-2:2002 method[(3)].

The mixing must be carried out with two mixers which are operating in line, with two screws per mixer.

Both mixers must:

(i) have a screw diameter of 0,55 m and a screw length of 3,5 m;

(ii) operate with a power of 30 kW and a rotation speed of the screw of 156 rpm;

(iii) have a treatment capacity of 10 tonnes per hour.

The mean blending duration must be approximately two minutes.

(e) The mixture must be mixed for a period of at least six hours into a stockpile with a minimum size of two tonnes.

(f) At monitoring points which must be introduced into the stockpile, continuous measurements must be carried out to demonstrate that the mixture in the stockpile reaches a pH of at least 12 during one of the following periods of time, during which period one of the corresponding following temperatures must be achieved:

(i) 60 °C for 60 minutes; or

(ii) 70 °C for 30 minutes.

(g) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.

(h) A permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles must be put in place.

(i) Operators may demonstrate to the competent authority, by way of a validation according to the following requirements, that a process using a mixing device which is different from the mixing device referred to in point (d) or using dolime (CaOMgO) instead of quick lime is at least as efficient as the process set out in points (a) to (h):

That validation must:

— demonstrate that by using the different mixing device to that referred to in point (d) or the dolime, as applicable, a mixture with manure can be produced which achieves the parameters for pH, time and temperature referred to in point (f);

— be based on monitoring of time and temperature at the base, the middle and at the top of the stockpile, with a representative number of monitoring points (at least four monitoring points in the basal zone, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm above the base and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top, one monitoring point in the middle half way between base and the top of stockpile, and four monitoring points in the marginal zone at the top of the pile, which are located at a maximum of 10 cm below the surface and at a maximum of 10 cm below the top of the stockpile);

— be carried out during two periods of at least 30 days, of which one must be in the cold season of the year at the geographical place where the mixing device is to be used.

Textual Amendments

F14 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council

laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

J. Multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels

1. Starting materials

(a) For this process, the following materials may be used:

(i) rendered fats derived from Category 2 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);

(ii) fish oil or rendered fats derived from Category 3 material, which have been processed using:

— any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7; or

— in the case of material derived from fish oil, any of the processing methods 1 to 7;

(iii) fish oil or rendered fat which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively.

(b) The use of rendered fats derived from Category 1 material for this process shall be prohibited.

2. Processing method

(a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists of:

(i) the bleaching of the centrifuged materials by passing them through a clay filter;

(ii) the removal of remaining insoluble impurities by filtration.

(b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a multi-step catalytic process which consists of a hydro-deoxygenisation step, followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 20 bars at a temperature of at least 250 °C for at least 20 minutes.**]**

[[F15]K. Ensilage of fish material

1. Starting materials

For this process, only the following by-products obtained from aquatic animals may be used:

(a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) and (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(b) Category 3 materials.

2. Processing method

2.1. The materials to be treated shall be collected at aquaculture farms and food processing establishments on a daily basis and without undue delays, ground or chopped, and thereafter subjected to ensiling at a pH of 4 or below, with formic acid or other organic acid authorised in accordance with the feed legislation. The resulting fish silage must be a suspension of parts of aquatic animals liquefied by the action of endogenous enzymes in the presence of the added acid. The proteins of aquatic animals must be

reduced into smaller soluble units, by the enzymes and the acid, in order to prevent microbial spoilage. The ensiled material is transported to the processing plant.

2.2. At the processing plant the ensiled material of aquatic animals must be piped into closed storage tanks. The incubation time must be at least 24 hours at a pH of 4 or below before heat treatment can be conducted. Before the heat treatment the ensilage of aquatic animals must have a pH of 4 or below and have a particle size of less than 10 mm following a filtration or maceration at the plant. During processing it must be subjected to preheating to a temperature above 85 °C, followed by incubation in an insulated container to obtain 85 °C throughout the fish material for 25 minutes. The process must take place in a closed production line with tanks and pipelines.

2.3. Before authorisation is given, the operator's permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be assessed by the competent authority.**]**

Textual Amendments

F15 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

[[F16]L. Multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels

1. Starting materials

For this process, the following materials may be used:

(a) rendered fats derived from Category 1 material, which have been processed using processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation);

(b) rendered fats and fish oil complying with point J(1)(a) of this Section.

2. Processing method

(a) The rendered fat must be submitted to a pre-treatment which consists at least of bleaching of the starting material, including rendered fats, with acid in the presence of bleaching clay and subsequent removal of the used bleaching clay and insoluble impurities by filtration.

Prior to this treatment rendered fat may be degummed with acid and/or caustic solution in order to remove impurities from the rendered fat by forming gums and subsequently separating those gums by centrifugation.

(b) The pre-treated materials must be submitted to a hydro-treatment process which consists of a catalytic hydro-treatment step, a stripping step followed by an isomerisation step.

The materials must be submitted to a pressure of at least 30 bars at a temperature of at least 265 °C for at least 20 minutes.**]**

Textual Amendments

F16 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1261 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards an alternative method for processing certain rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 3

Disposal and use of derived products

1. Products derived from the processing of:

(a) Category 1 material shall be:

(i) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(ii) disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill;

(iii) **[**[F2]transformed into biogas. In such case the digestion residues must be disposed of in accordance with point (i) or (ii), except where the material results from processing in accordance with point 2(a) or (b) where the residues can be used in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2(a) or point 2(b)(iii) as appropriate; or**]**

(iv) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding.

(b) Category 2 or Category 3 material shall be:

(i) **[**[F2]disposed of as provided for in point 1(a)(i) or (ii), with or without prior processing as provided for in Article 13(a) and (b) and Article 14(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;**]**

(ii) further processed into fat derivatives for uses other than feeding;

(iii) used as an organic fertiliser or soil improver; or

(iv) composted or transformed into biogas.

2. Materials resulting from processing in accordance with:

(a) the alkaline hydrolysis process defined in point A of Section 2 may be transformed in a biogas plant and subsequently combusted rapidly at a minimum of 900 °C, followed by rapid chilling (‘quenching’); where material referred to in Article 8(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 has been used as starting material, the transformation into biogas shall take place on the same site as the processing and in a closed system;

(b) the biodiesel production process may be:

(i) in the case of biodiesel and of residues from the distillation of biodiesel, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);

(ii) **[**[F2]in the case of potassium sulphate, used for direct application to land or for the production of derived products for application to land;

(iii) in the case of glycerine derived from Categories 1 and 2 material which has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III:

— used for technical purposes,

— transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land within the national territory of the producing Member State, subject to the decision of the competent authority, or

— used for denitrification in a waste water treatment plant, in which case the residues of the denitrification may be applied to land in accordance with Council Directive 91/271/EEC[(4)];

(iv) in the case of glycerine derived from Category 3 material:

— used for technical purposes,

— transformed into biogas, in which case the digestion residues may be applied to land, or

— used for feeding, provided that the glycerine is not derived from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;**]**

(c) **[**[F14]the multi-step catalytic process for the production of renewable fuels may be:

(i) in the case of gasoline and the other fuels resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);

(ii) in the case of used clay from bleaching and sludge from the pre-treatment process referred to in point J(2)(a) of Section 2:

— disposed of by incineration or co-incineration,

— transformed into biogas,

— composted or used for the manufacture of derived products referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;**]**

(d) **[**[F4]the lime-treated mixture of pig and poultry manure may be applied to land as processed manure;**]**

(e) **[**[F15]The final product derived from the ensilaging of fish material may:

(i) for Category 2 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 13(a) to (d) and (g) to (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 without further processing or as feed for animals referred to in Article 18 or Article 36(a) (ii) of that Regulation; or

(ii) for Category 3 materials, be used for purposes referred to in Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009**[**[F12];**]]**

(f) **[**[F16]the multiple-step catalytic hydro-treatment for the production of renewable fuels may be:

(i) in the case of renewable diesel, renewable jet fuel, renewable propane and renewable gasoline resulting from the process, used as a fuel without restrictions under this Regulation (end point);

(ii) in the case of gum sludge and used bleaching clay from the pre-treatment process referred to in point L(2)(a) of Section 2:

— disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a) or (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,

— disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill,

— transformed into biogas, provided the digestion residues from the biogas transformation are disposed of by incineration, co-incineration or burial in an authorised landfill,

— used for technical purposes referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.**]**

[[F2]3. Any waste other than animal by-products and derived products provided for in point 2, resulting from the processing of animal by-products in accordance with this Section, such as sludge, filter contents, ash and digestion residues, shall be disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.**]**

ANNEX V

TRANSFORMATION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS INTO BIOGAS, COMPOSTING

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO PLANTS

Section 1

Biogas plants

1. A biogas plant must be equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced with a maximum particle size of 12 mm before entering the unit, with:

(a) installations for monitoring that the temperature of 70 °C is reached during the time of one hour;

(b) recording devices to record continuously the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a); and

(c) an adequate system to prevent insufficient heating.

2. By way of derogation from point 1, a pasteurisation /hygienisation unit shall not be mandatory for biogas plants that transform only:

(a) Category 2 material that has been processed in accordance with processing method 1 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

(b) Category 3 material that has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, or in the case of material originating from

aquatic animals, any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

(c) Category 3 material that has undergone pasteurisation/hygienisation in another approved plant;

(d) **[**[F2]animal by-products which may be applied to land without processing in accordance with Article 13(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;**]**

(e) animal by-products which have been subject to the alkaline hydrolysis process set out in point A of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;

(f) the following animal by-products, if authorised by the competent authority:

(i) the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 at the time when they are destined for purposes other than human consumption;

(ii) the animal by-products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or

(iii) animal by-products which are transformed into biogas, where the digestion residues are subsequently composted or processed or disposed of in accordance with this Regulation.

3. If the biogas plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the biogas plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the plant shall be located at a distance from the area where such animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the biogas plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that biogas plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each biogas plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

Section 2

Composting plants

1. A composting plant must be equipped with a closed composting reactor or closed area, which cannot be by-passed for the animal by-products or derived products introduced into the plant, and it must be equipped with the following:

(a) installations for monitoring temperature against time;

(b) recording devices to record, where appropriate continuously, the results of the monitoring measurements referred to in point (a);

(c) an adequate safety system to prevent insufficient heating.

2. By way of derogation from point 1, other types of composting systems may be allowed provided they:

(a) are managed in such a way that all the material in the system achieves the required time and temperature parameters, including, where appropriate, continuous monitoring of the parameters; or

(b) transform only materials referred to in point 2 of Section 1; and

(c) comply with all other relevant requirements of this Regulation.

3. If the composting plant is located on or next to premises where farmed animals are kept and the composting plant does not only use manure, milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the composting plant shall be located at a distance from the area where animals are kept.

That distance shall be determined in a manner which ensures that there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals from the composting plant.

In all cases, there must be total physical separation between that composting plant and the animals and their feed and bedding, with fencing where necessary.

4. Each composting plant must have its own laboratory or make use of an external laboratory. The laboratory must be equipped to carry out necessary analyses and be approved by the competent authority, be accredited according to internationally recognised standards or be subject to regular controls by the competent authority.

CHAPTER II

HYGIENE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO BIOGAS AND COMPOSTING PLANTS

1. Animal by-products must be transformed as soon as possible after arrival at the biogas or composting plant. They must be stored properly until treated.

2. Containers, receptacles and vehicles used for transporting untreated material must be cleaned and disinfected in a designated area.

That area must be situated or designed so as to prevent risk of contamination of treated products.

3. Preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects or other vermin must be taken systematically.

A documented pest-control programme must be used for that purpose.

4. Cleaning procedures must be documented and established for all parts of the premises. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.

5. Hygiene control must include regular inspections of the environment and equipment. Inspection schedules and results must be documented.

6. Installations and equipment must be kept in a good state of repair and measuring equipment must be calibrated at regular intervals.

7. Digestion residues and compost must be handled and stored at the biogas or composting plant in such way as to prevent recontamination.

CHAPTER III

TRANSFORMATION PARAMETERS

Section 1

Standard transformation parameters

1. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a biogas plant equipped with a pasteurisation/hygienisation unit must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:

(a) maximum particle size before entering the unit: 12 mm;

(b) minimum temperature in all material in the unit: 70 °C; and

(c) minimum time in the unit without interruption: 60 minutes.

However, Category 3 milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products may be used without pasteurisation/hygienisation as raw material in a biogas plant, if the competent authority does not consider them to present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is introduced into a biogas plant without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

2. Category 3 material which is used as raw material in a composting plant must be submitted to the following minimum requirements:

(a) maximum particle size before entering the composting reactor: 12 mm;

(b) minimum temperature in all material in the reactor: 70 °C; and

(c) minimum time without interruption: 60 minutes.

The minimum requirements set out in points (b) and (c) of this point shall also apply to Category 2 material which is composted without prior processing in accordance with Article 13(e)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Alternative transformation parameters for biogas and composting plant

1. The competent authority may authorise the use of parameters other than the parameters set out in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I and other than the standard transformation parameters, provided that the applicant for such use demonstrates that such parameters ensure adequate reduction of biological risks. That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) Identification and analysis of possible hazards, including the impact of input material, based on a full description of the transformation conditions and parameters;

(b) A risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific transformation conditions referred to in point (a) are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations;

(c) Validation of the intended process by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of:

(i) endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:
— consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,
— not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the transformation process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor,
— relatively easy to quantify and to identify and to confirm; or

(ii) a well-characterised test organism or virus, during exposure, introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.

(d) The validation of the intended process referred to in point (c) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:

(i) for thermal and chemical processes by:
— a reduction of 5 log10 of *Enterococcus faecalis* or *Salmonella Senftenberg* (775W, H2S negative),
— reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as parvovirus by at least 3 log10, whenever they are identified as a relevant hazard; and

(ii) as regards chemical processes also by:
— a reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages;

(e) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the functioning of the process referred to in point (c);

(f) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a biogas or composting plant as well as other critical control points must be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant.

Records must be made available by the operator to the competent authority on request. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request.

2. By way of derogation from point 1, pending the adoption of rules as referred to in Article 15(2)(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those laid down in this Chapter, provided that they guarantee an equivalent effect regarding the reduction of pathogens, for:

(a) catering waste used as the only animal by-product in a biogas or composting plant; and

(b) mixtures of catering waste with the following materials:

(i) manure;

(ii) digestive tract content separated from the digestive tract;

(iii) milk;

(iv) milk-based products;

(v) milk-derived products;

(vi) colostrum;

(vii) colostrum products;

(viii) eggs;

(ix) egg products;

(x) **[**[F4]animal by-products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which have undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;**]**

(xi) **[**[F15]mixture of animal by-products referred to in point 2(b) with non-animal by-product materials.**]**

3. Where the materials referred to in point 2(b) or derived products referred to in Article 10(g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are the only starting material of animal origin being treated in a biogas or composting plant, the competent authority may authorise the use of specific requirements other than those specified in this Chapter provided that it:

(a) does not consider that those materials present a risk of spreading any serious transmissible disease to humans or animals;

(b) **[**[F4]considers that the digestion residues or compost are unprocessed material and obliges operators to handle them in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, with this Regulation or, in the case of compost or digestion residues derived from catering waste, to recover or dispose of in accordance with the environmental legislation.**]**

4. Operators may place on the market digestion residues and compost, which have been produced according to parameters which have been authorised by the competent authority:

(a) in accordance with point 1;

(b) in accordance with points 2 and 3, only within the Member State where those parameters have been authorised.

Section 3

Standards for digestion residues and compost

1.

(a) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or immediately after transformation at the biogas plant or composting at the composting plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards:

Escherichia coli: n = 5, c = 1, m = 1 000, M = 5 000 in 1 g;

or

Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 1, m = 1 000, M = 5 000 in 1 g;

and

(b) Representative samples of the digestion residues or compost taken during or on withdrawal from storage must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

Where in the case of point (a) or (b):

n = number of samples to be tested;
m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

[F17 2. Digestion residues or compost other than those referred to in point 3(b) of Section 2, which do not comply with the requirements set out in this Section, shall be resubmitted to transformation or composting, and in the case of Salmonella handled or disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority.**]**

Textual Amendments

F17 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).

[F14 3. When animal by-products are transformed into biogas or composted together with materials which are not of animal origin, the competent authority may authorise operators to take representative samples after the pasteurisation referred to in point 1(a) of Section 1 of Chapter I or after composting referred to in point 1 of Section 2, as applicable, and before the mixing with materials which are not of animal origin takes place, in order to monitor the efficiency of the transformation or composting of the animal by-products, as applicable.**]**

ANNEX VI

SPECIAL RULES ON RESEARCH, FEEDING AND COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

CHAPTER I

SPECIAL RULES ON SAMPLES FOR RESEARCH AND OTHER PURPOSES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

1. Operators shall ensure that consignments of research and diagnostic samples are accompanied by a commercial document, which must specify:

(a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;

(b) the category of the material;

(c) the quantity of the material;

(d) the place of origin and the place of dispatch of the material;

(e) the name and the address of the consignor;

(f) the name and the address of the consignee and/or user.

2. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall take all necessary measures to avoid the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals during the handling of the materials under their control, in particular by way of the application of good laboratory practice.

3. Any subsequent use of research and diagnostic samples for purposes other than those referred to in point 38 of Annex I shall be prohibited.

4. Unless they are kept for reference purposes, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:

(a) as waste by incineration or co-incineration;

(b) in case of the animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 8 (a)(iv), Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 9 and Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are part of cell cultures, laboratory kits or laboratory samples, by a treatment under conditions which are at least equivalent to the validated method for steam autoclaves[(5)] and subsequent disposal as waste or wastewater in accordance with relevant Union legislation;

(c) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

5. Users that handle research and diagnostic samples shall keep a register of consignments of such samples.

The register shall include the information referred to in point 1 and the date and method of disposal of the samples and of any derived products.

6. By way of derogation from points 1, 4 and 5, the competent authority may accept the handling and disposal of research and diagnostic samples for educational purposes under other conditions which ensure that no unacceptable risks for public or animal health arise.

Section 2

Trade samples and display items

1. Trade samples and display items may only be transported, used and disposed of in accordance with points 1 to 4 and 6 of Section 1.

2. Unless trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be, after the particular studies or analyses have been concluded:

(a) redispatched to the Member State of origin;

(b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or

(c) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be redispatched to the Member State of origin, dispatched or disposed of, in accordance with point 2.

CHAPTER II

SPECIAL FEEDING RULES

Section 1

General requirements

[[F2]Categories 2 and 3 materials as referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be fed to the animals referred to in paragraph (1)(a), (b), (d), (f), (g) and (h) of that Article subject to compliance with at least the following conditions, in addition to any conditions laid down by the competent authority in accordance with Article 18(1) of that Regulation:**]**

1. The animal by-products shall be transported to the users or to collection centres in accordance with Sections 1 and 3 of Chapter I of Annex VIII.

2. Collection centres shall be registered by the competent authority, provided that:

   (a) they comply with the requirements for plants carrying out the intermediate operations set out in Chapter II of Annex IX; and

   (b) they have adequate facilities for destroying unused material, or send it to an approved processing plant or to an approved incineration or co-incineration plant in accordance with this Regulation.

3. Member States may authorise the use of a processing plant for Category 2 material as a collection centre.

4. Operators of collection centres supplying material, other than animal by-products originating from aquatic animals and from aquatic invertebrates, to final users must ensure that it undergoes one of the following treatments:

(a) denaturing with a solution of a colouring agent; the solution must be of such a strength that the colouring on the stained material is clearly visible and does not disappear when the coloured materials are subject to freezing or chilling, and the whole surface of all pieces of material must have been covered with such solution either by immersing the material in, or spraying or otherwise applying the solution;

(b) sterilisation by boiling or steaming under pressure until every piece of material is cooked throughout; or

(c) any other handling or treatment authorised by the competent authority responsible for the operator.

Section 2

Feeding of certain species in feeding stations

1. The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material referred to in Article 18(2)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for the feeding of the following endangered and protected species in feeding stations under the following conditions:

(a) The material must be fed to:

(i) **[**[F4]one of the following species of necrophagous birds in the following Member States:

Country code	Member State	Animal species	
		Local name	**Latin name**
BG	Bulgaria	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	*Gypaetus barbatus* *Aegypius monachus* *Neophron percnopterus* *Gyps fulvus* *Aquila chrysaetos* *Aquila heliaca* *Haliaeetus albicilla* *Milvus migrans* *Milvus milvus*
EL	Greece	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture	*Gypaetus barbatus* *Aegypius monachus*

		golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite	*Neophron percnopterus* *Gyps fulvus* *Aquila chrysaetos* *Aquila heliaca* *Haliaeetus albicilla* *Milvus migrans*
ES	Spain	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle Spanish imperial eagle black kite red kite	*Gypaetus barbatus* *Aegypius monachus* *Neophron percnopterus* *Gyps fulvus* *Aquila chrysaetos* *Aquila adalberti* *Milvus migrans* *Milvus milvus*
FR	France	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	*Gypaetus barbatus* *Aegypius monachus* *Neophron percnopterus* *Gyps fulvus* *Aquila chrysaetos* *Haliaeetus albicilla* *Milvus migrans* *Milvus milvus*
HR	Croatia	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture	*Gypaetus barbatus* *Aegypius monachus* *Neophron percnopterus* *Gyps fulvus*
IT	Italy	bearded vulture black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle black kite red kite	*Gypaetus barbatus* *Aegypius monachus* *Neophron percnopterus* *Gyps fulvus* *Aquila chrysaetos* *Milvus migrans*

			Milvus milvus
CY	Cyprus	black vulture griffon vulture	*Aegypius monachus* *Gyps fulvus*
PT	Portugal	black vulture Egyptian vulture griffon vulture golden eagle	*Aegypius monachus* *Neophron percnopterus* *Gyps fulvus* *Aquila chrysaetos*
SK	Slovakia	golden eagle imperial eagle white-tailed eagle black kite red kite	*Aquila chrysaetos* *Aquila heliaca* *Haliaeetus albicilla* *Milvus migrans* *Milvus milvus*]

(ii) one of the species of the order Carnivora which are listed in Annex II to Directive 92/43/EEC, in special areas of conservation which have been set up under that Directive; or

(iii) one of the species of the orders Falconiformes or Strigiformes, which are listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/147/EC, in special protection areas which have been set up under that Directive;

(b) The competent authority has granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding station.

The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

(i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or the disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;

(ii) an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;

(c) The competent authority must ensure coordination with any other competent authorities responsible for the supervision of the requirements laid down in the authorisation;

(d) The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;

(e) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must:

(i) refer to and name the species actually concerned;

(ii) describe in detail the location of the feeding station in the geographical area where feeding shall take place; and

(iii) be immediately suspended in the case of:

— a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE until the risk can be excluded, or

— non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation.

(f) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:

(i) dedicate an area to the feeding that is enclosed and to which access is limited to animals of the species to be conserved, if appropriate by fences or by other means which correspond to the natural feeding patterns of those species;

(ii) ensure that eligible bodies of bovine animals and at least 4 % of eligible bodies of ovine and caprine animals intended to be used for feeding are tested prior to that use with a negative result, in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation; and

(iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the carcases of the animals used for feeding, the date of the feeding, the location where feeding took place and if applicable, the results of the TSE tests.

2. When a Member State applies to the Commission to be included into the list set out under point 1(a), it shall submit:

(a) a detailed justification for the extension of the list to include certain species of necrophagous birds in that Member State, including an explanation of the reasons why it is necessary to feed such birds with Category 1 material instead of with Category 2 or Category 3 material;

(b) an explanation of the measures which will be taken in order to ensure compliance with point 1.

Section 3

Feeding of wild animals outside feeding stations

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials outside feeding stations, if appropriate without prior collection of the dead animals, for feeding to wild animals referred to in point 1(a) of Section 2 under the following conditions:

1. The competent authority must be satisfied, on the basis of an assessment of the specific situation of the species concerned and their habitat, that the conservation status of the species will be improved;

2. The competent authority must identify in the authorisation, holdings or herds within a geographically defined feeding zone under the following conditions:

(a) The feeding zone must not extend to areas where intensive farming of animals takes place;

(b) Farmed animals in holdings or herds in the feeding zone must be under the regular surveillance of an official veterinarian regarding the prevalence of TSE and of diseases transmissible to humans or animals;

(c) Feeding must be immediately suspended in the case of:

(i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSE in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded;

(ii) a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious disease transmissible to humans or animals in a holding or herd, until the risk can be excluded; or

(iii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;

(d) The competent authority must specify in the authorisation:

(i) appropriate measures to prevent the transmission of TSE and of transmissible diseases from the dead animals to humans or other animals, such as measures targeted at the feeding patterns of the species to be conserved, seasonal feeding restrictions, movement restrictions for farmed animals and other measures intended to control possible risks of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals, such as measures relating to species present in the feeding zone for the feeding of which the animal by-products are not used;

(ii) the responsibilities of persons or entities in the feeding zone who are assisting with the feeding or responsible for farmed animals, in relation to the measures referred to under point (i);

(iii) the conditions for the imposition of penalties as referred to in Article 53 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are applicable to infringements of measures referred to under point (i) by the persons or entities referred to under point (ii) of this point (d);

(e) Where the feeding is carried out without the prior collection of the dead animals, an estimate of the likely mortality rate of farmed animals in the feeding zone and of the likely feeding requirements of the wild animals must be carried out, as a basis for the assessment of the potential risks of disease transmission.

Section 4

Feeding of zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority may authorise the use of Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk materials and the use of material derived from zoo animals, for the feeding of zoo animals under the following conditions:

(a) The competent authority must have granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding. The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

(i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;

(ii) when Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material, which originates from bovine animals is used, an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSEs;

(b) The authorisation granted by the competent authority must be immediately suspended in the case of:

(i) a suspected or confirmed link to the spread of TSEs until the risk can be excluded; or

(ii) non-compliance with any of the rules provided for in this Regulation;

(c) The operator responsible for the feeding shall:

(i) store the material to be used for the feeding and carry out the feeding in an enclosed and fenced area to ensure that no carnivorous animal other than the zoo animals for which the authorisation has been granted have access to the material for the feeding;

(ii) ensure that ruminant animals intended to be used for feeding are included in the TSE monitoring programme carried out in accordance with Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and, if applicable, in accordance with a Decision adopted in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 6(1b) of that Regulation;

(iii) keep records at least of the number, nature, estimated weight and origin of the bodies of the animals used for feeding, the results of the TSE tests and the date of the feeding.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES ON COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

Section 1

Special disposal rules for animal by-products

1. If the competent authority authorises the disposal of animal by-products on site in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, such disposal may take place:

(a) by burning or burial on the premises on which the animal by-products originate;

(b) in an authorised landfill; or

(c) by burning or burial at a site which minimises the risk to animal and public health and the environment, provided that the site is located within a range of distance sufficient

to enable the competent authority to manage the prevention of the risk to animal and public health and the environment.

2. The burning of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out in such a way to ensure that they are burnt:

(a) on a properly constructed pyre and the animal by-products reduced to ash;

(b) without endangering human health;

(c) without using processes or methods which could harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals or through noise or odours;

(d) under conditions which ensure that any resulting ash is disposed of by burial in an authorised landfill.

3. The burial of animal by-products on the sites referred to in Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be carried out to ensure that they are buried:

(a) in such a way that carnivorous or omnivorous animals cannot gain access to them;

(b) in an authorised landfill or in another site without endangering human health and using processes or methods which do not harm the environment, in particular when they could result in risks to water, air, soil and plants and animals, or through noise or odours.

4. In the case of disposal in accordance with Article 19(1)(a), (b), (c) and (e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the movement of the animal by-products from the place of origin to the place of disposal must be carried out under the following conditions:

(a) the animal by-products are transported in secure, leak-proof containers or vehicles;

(b) the loading and unloading of the animal by-products is supervised by the competent authority, if appropriate;

(c) the vehicle wheels are disinfected upon leaving the site of origin;

(d) containers and vehicles used for transporting animal by-products are thoroughly cleansed and disinfected after unloading of the animal by-products; and

(e) adequate escorts for the vehicles, leak testing and double covering are provided, if appropriate.

Section 2

Burning and burial of animal by-products in remote areas

The maximum percentage as referred to in Article 19(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall not exceed the following:

(a) 10 % of the bovine population of the Member State concerned;

(b) 25 % of the ovine and caprine population of the Member State concerned;

(c) 10 % of the porcine population of the Member State concerned; and

(d) a percentage of the population of other species which is determined by the competent authority, on the basis of an assessment of the possible risks for public and animal health which arise from the disposal of animals of those species by burning or burial on site.

Section 3

Burning and burial of bees and apiculture by-products

In the case of bees and apiculture by-products, the competent authority may authorise the disposal by burning or burial on site, as referred to in Article 19(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, provided that all necessary measures are taken to ensure that the burning or burial does not endanger animal or human health or the environment.

CHAPTER IV

DISPOSAL BY OTHER MEANS

By way of derogation from Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Member States may authorise the collection, transport and disposal of the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of that Regulation by means other than burning or burial on site provided that:

(a) the materials do not exceed a volume of 20 kg per week from the establishment or plant where the materials are collected, regardless of the species of origin of the materials;

(b) the materials are collected, transported and disposed of by means which prevent the transmission of unacceptable risks to public and animal health;

(c) the competent authority carries out regular checks, including checks on the records kept by operators, in the establishments or plants where the materials are collected, to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section.

[[F13]. . . . . .**]**

ANNEX VII

STANDARD FORMAT FOR APPLICATIONS FOR ALTERNATIVE METHODS

CHAPTER I

Language regime

1. Applications for authorisation of an alternative method of use or disposal of animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 (applications) shall be submitted in one of the official languages of the European Union as referred to in Article 1 of Regulation No 1 of 1958.

2. Interested parties that submit such applications in a language other than English shall validate the official translation of their application, which EFSA shall provide, prior to the assessment.

The period referred to in Article 20(5) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall only start once the interested party has validated the official translation of the application.

CHAPTER II

Content of applications

[F7 1. Applications shall contain all the necessary information to allow EFSA to assess the safety of the proposed alternative method, and in particular describe:

— the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method,

— the entire process,

— the biological hazards for human and animal health involved, and

— the degree of risk reduction to be achieved by the process.

2. The application referred to in paragraph 1 shall moreover:

(a) indicate the applicable points in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 including the physical status of those materials and, if applicable, any pre-treatment to which those materials have been submitted and indicating any materials other than animal by-products which are to be used in the process.

(b) include a HACCP protocol and a flow diagram which clearly indicates the individual steps of the process, identifies the parameters critical for the inactivation of relevant pathogens such as temperature, pressure, exposure time, adjustment of the pH value and particle size and is complemented by technical data sheets of the equipment used during the process;

(c) identify and characterize biological hazards for human and animal health represented by the categories of animal by-products intended to be submitted to the method;

(d) show that the most resistant biological hazards associated with the category of materials to be processed are reduced in any products generated during the process, including the waste water, at least to the degree achieved by the processing standards laid down in this Regulation for the same category of animal by-products. The degree of risk reduction must be determined with validated direct measurements, unless modelling or comparisons with other processes are acceptable.

3. Validated direct measurements as referred to in paragraph 2(d) above shall mean:

(a) measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of: endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:

— consistently present in the raw material in high numbers;

— not less resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor;

— relatively easy to quantify, to identify and to confirm; or

(b) using a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.

If several treatment steps are involved, an assessment must be performed on the degree to which individual titre reduction steps are additive, or whether early steps in the process may compromise the efficacy of subsequent steps;

(c) reporting complete results by

(i) describing in detail the used methodology;

(ii) describing the nature of samples which have been analysed;

(iii) showing that the number of samples analysed is representative;

(iv) justifying the number of tests performed and the selection of measuring points;

(v) indicating the sensitivity and the specificity of the detection methods used;

(vi) providing data on the repeatability and statistical variability of the measurements obtained during the experiments;

(vii) justifying, if used the significance of prion surrogates;

(viii) showing, where in absence of direct measurements, models or comparisons with other processes are used, that the factors leading to risk reduction are well known and the model of risk reduction is well established;

(ix) providing data for the entire process on direct measurements of all factors leading to the risk reduction which demonstrate that these factors are homogenously applied throughout the treated batch.

4. The HACCP plan referred to in paragraph 2(b) must be based on the critical parameters which are used to obtain the risk reduction, in particular:

— temperature,
— pressure,
— time, and
— microbiological criteria.

The critical limits retained in the HACCP plan must be defined, based on the results of the experimental validation and/ or of the model provided.

If the successful functioning of the process can only be demonstrated with reference to technical parameters which are specifically related to the equipment used in the process, the HACCP plan must also include the technical limits which must be met, in particular energy uptake, number of pump strokes or dosage of chemicals.

Information must be given on the critical and technical parameters that are to be monitored and recorded in a continuous manner or after defined intervals and on the methods used for measuring and monitoring.

The variability of parameters under typical production conditions must be taken into account.

The HACCP plan must reflect normal and abnormal/ emergency operating conditions including a breakdown of the process and it must specify possible corrective actions which are to be applied in the case of abnormal/emergency operating conditions.

5. The applications shall also contain sufficient information on:

(a) the risks associated with interdependent processes, and in particular on the outcome of an evaluation of possible indirect impacts, which may:

(i) influence the level of risk reduction of a particular process;

(ii) arise from transport or storage of any products generated during the process and from the safe disposal of such products, including waste water.

(b) the risks associated with the intended end use of the products, in particular:

(i) the intended end use of any products generated during the process must be specified;

(ii) the likely risks for human health and animal health and possible impacts on the environment must be assessed on the basis of the risk reduction estimated in accordance with point 2(d).

6. Applications shall be submitted with documentary evidence, in particular:

(a) a flow diagram showing the functioning of the process;

(b) the evidence referred to in point 2(d), as well as other evidence aiming to substantiate the information provided in the framework of the application as set out in point 2.

7. Applications shall include a contact address for the interested party, which shall include the name and full address, telephone and/or fax number and/or the electronic mail address of a particular person that is responsible as or on behalf of the interested party.**]**

ANNEX VIII

COLLECTION, TRANSPORT AND TRACEABILITY

CHAPTER I

COLLECTION AND TRANSPORT

Section 1

Vehicles and containers

1. As from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, animal by-products and derived products must be collected and transported in sealed new packaging or covered leak-proof containers or vehicles.

2. Vehicles and reusable containers, and all reusable items of equipment or appliances that come into contact with animal by-products or derived products, other than derived products which are placed on the market in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 and which are stored and transported in accordance with Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 183/2005, must be maintained in a clean condition.

In particular, unless they are dedicated to the carriage of particular animal by-products or derived products in a way which avoids cross-contamination, they must be:

(a) clean and dry before use; and

(b) cleaned, washed and/or disinfected after each use to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.

3. Reusable containers must be dedicated to the carriage of a particular animal by-product or derived product to the extent necessary to avoid cross-contamination.

However, reusable containers may be used, provided the competent authority has authorised such use:

(a) for the carriage of different animal by-products or derived products provided that they are cleaned and disinfected between the different uses in a manner which prevents cross-contamination;

(b) for the carriage of animal by-products or derived products referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, following their use for the carriage of products intended for human consumption, under conditions which prevent cross-contamination.

4. Packaging material must be disposed of, by incineration or by other means in accordance with Union legislation.

Section 2

Temperature conditions

1. The transport of animal by-products destined for the production of feed material or raw petfood must take place at an appropriate temperature, in the case of animal by-products from meat and meat products which have been destined for purposes other than human consumption, at a maximum of 7 °C, unless they are used for feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II, in order to avoid any risk to animal or public health.

2. Unprocessed Category 3 material destined for the production of feed material or petfood must be stored and transported chilled, frozen or ensiled, unless:

(a) it is processed within 24 hours after collection or after the end of storage in chilled or frozen form, if the subsequent transport takes place in means of transport in which the storage temperature is maintained;

(b) in the case of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products which have not been subject to any of the treatments referred to in Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, it is transported chilled and in insulated containers, unless risks can be mitigated by other measures, due to the characteristics of the material.

3. The design of vehicles used for refrigerated transport must ensure the maintenance of an appropriate temperature throughout transport, and allow that temperature to be monitored.

Section 3

Derogation for collection and transport of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

Section 1 shall not apply to the collection and transportation of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk derived products by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers.

Section 4

Derogation for collection and transport of manure

By way of derogation from Section 1, the competent authority may accept the collection and transport of manure transported between two points located on the same farm or between farmers and users in the same Member State under other conditions which provide for the prevention of unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

CHAPTER II

IDENTIFICATION

1. All necessary measures must be taken to ensure that:

(a) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are identifiable and kept separate and identifiable during collection where the animal by-products originate and during transportation;

(b) a marking substance for the identification of animal by-products or derived products of a specific category is only used for the category for which its use is required under this Regulation, or is established or laid down pursuant to point 4;

(c) consignments of animal by-products and derived products are dispatched from one Member State to another Member State in packaging, containers or vehicles which are prominently and, at least for the period of transport, indelibly colour-coded for displaying information as provided for in this Regulation on the surface or part of the surface of a packaging, container or vehicle, or on a label or symbol applied to them as follows:

  (i) in the case of Category 1 materials, using the colour black;

  (ii) in the case of Category 2 materials (other than manure and digestive tract content), using the colour yellow;

  (iii) in the case of Category 3 materials, using the colour green with a high content of blue to ensure that it is clearly distinguishable from the other colours;

  (iv) in the case of imported consignments, the colour referred to for the respective material under points (i), (ii) and (iii), as from the time when the consignment has passed the border inspection post of first entry into the Union.

2. During transport and storage, a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle must:

(a) clearly indicate the category of the animal by-products or of the derived products; and

(b) bear the following words visibly and legibly displayed on the packaging, a container or vehicle, as applicable:

(i) in the case of Category 3 material, ‘not for human consumption’;

(ii) in the case of Category 2 material (other than manure and digestive tract content) and derived products from Category 2 material, ‘not for animal consumption’; however, when Category 2 material is intended for the feeding of animals referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 under the conditions provided for or laid down in accordance with that Article, the label shall instead indicate ‘for feeding to …’ completed with the name of the specific species of those animals for the feeding of which the material is intended;

(iii) in the case of Category 1 material and derived products from Category 1 material where they are destined for
- disposal, ‘for disposal only’;
- the manufacture of petfood, ‘for manufacture of pet food only’;
- the manufacture of a derived product referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, ‘for manufacture of derived products only. Not for human or animal consumption or for application to land’;

(iv) in the case of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products, ‘not for human consumption’;

(v) in the case of gelatine produced from Category 3 material, ‘gelatine suitable for animal consumption’;

(vi) in the case of collagen produced from Category 3 material, ‘collagen suitable for animal consumption’;

(vii) **[**[F5]in the case of raw petfood, ‘Use as petfood only. Keep apart from food. Wash hands and clean tools, utensils and surfaces after handling this product’;**]**

(viii) in the case of fish and derived products from fish intended for feed for fish, and treated and packaged before distribution, the name and address of the feed manufacturing establishment of origin, marked clearly and legibly, and
- in the case of fishmeal from wild fish, bearing the words ‘contains fishmeal from wild fish only – may be used for the feeding of farmed fish of all species’;
- in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish, bearing the words ‘contains fishmeal from farmed fish of the […] species only – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species’;
- in the case of fishmeal from wild fish and from farmed fish, bearing the words ‘contains fishmeal from wild fish and farmed fish of the […] species – may only be used for the feeding of farmed fish of other fish species’;

(ix) in the case of blood products from equidae for purposes other than in feed, 'blood and blood products from equidae. Not for human or animal consumption';

(x) in the case of horns, hooves and other materials for the production of organic fertilisers and soil improvers referred to in Section 12 of Chapter II of Annex XIV, 'not for human or animal consumption';

(xi) in the case of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, 'organic fertilisers or soil improvers/no grazing of farmed animals or use of crops as herbage during at least 21 days following application';

(xii) in the case of material used for feeding in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex VI, the name and the address of the collection centre, and the indication 'not for human consumption';

(xiii) in the case of manure and digestive tract content, 'manure';

(xiv) in the case of intermediate products, on the outer packaging, bearing the words 'for medicinal products/veterinary medicinal products/medical devices/active implantable medical devices/in vitro diagnostic medical devices/laboratory reagents only';

(xv) in the case of research and diagnostic samples, the words 'for research and diagnostic purposes', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);

(xvi) in the case of trade samples, the words 'trade sample not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);

(xvii) **[**F7in the case of display items, the words 'display item not for human consumption', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);

(xviii) in the case of fish oil for the production of medicinal products referred to in Chapter XIII of Annex XIII, the words 'fish oil for the production of medicinal products', instead of the label text laid down in point (a);**]**

(xix) **[**F2in the case of manure which has been subject to the lime treatment set out in point I of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, the words 'manure-lime-mixture';

(xx) in the case of processed manure which has been subject to the treatment set out in point (b) and (c) of Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI, the words 'processed manure'**[**F5;**]]**

(xxi) **[**F6in the case of materials for detoxification referred to in Chapter VII of Annex VIII, the words: 'materials intended for detoxification. Not fit for the placing on the market';**]**

(c) However, the label referred to in point (b)(xi) shall not be required for the following organic fertilisers and soil improvers:

(i) in ready-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use by the final consumer; or

(ii) in big bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, provided that:

— they are authorised by the competent authority of the Member State where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied to land,

— it is indicated on those bags that they are not destined for application to land to which farmed animals have access.

3. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the colour-coding of packaging, containers or vehicles used for the transport of animal by-products and derived products originating in and remaining on their territory, provided that those systems or rules do not confuse the colour-coding system provided for in point 1(c).

4. Member States may establish systems or lay down rules for the marking of animal by-products originating in and remaining on their territory provided that those systems or rules do not conflict with the marking requirements set out for derived products in Chapter V of this Annex.

5. By way of derogation from points 3 and 4, Member States may use the systems or rules referred to in those points for animal by-products originating in but not intended to remain on their territory if the Member State or third country of destination has communicated its agreement.

6. However:

(a) points 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall not apply to the identification of Category 3 material comprising of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products, by operators of milk-processing establishments which have been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, where they are receiving products which they have previously delivered and which are returned to them, in particular from their customers;

(b) the competent authority may accept the identification of manure which is transported between two points located on the same farm or between farms and users located in the same Member State by other means, by way of derogation from points 1 and 2;

(c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are packaged and placed on the market as feed in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 do not have to be identified in accordance with point 1 and they do not have to be labelled in accordance with point 2.

CHAPTER III

COMMERCIAL DOCUMENTS AND HEALTH CERTIFICATES

1. During transportation, a commercial document in accordance with the model set out in this Chapter, or, when required by this Regulation, a health certificate must accompany animal by-products and derived products.

However, such document or certificate shall not be necessary, provided that:

(a) derived products from Category 3 material and organic fertilisers and soil improvers are supplied within the same Member State by retailers to final users other than business operators;

(b) milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 materials are collected and returned to operators of milk-processing establishments, which have

been approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those operators are receiving products, in particular from their customers, which they have previously delivered;

(c) compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009 which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products, are placed on the market packaged and labelled in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009.

2. The commercial document must be produced at least in triplicate (one original and two copies). The original must accompany the consignment to its final destination. The receiver must retain it. The producer must retain one of the copies and the carrier the other.

Member States may require that proof of the arrival of the consignments is provided by the TRACES system or by a fourth copy of the commercial document which is sent back by the receiver to the producer.

3. Health certificates must be issued and signed by the competent authority.

4. A commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 shall accompany animal by-products and derived products as from the starting point in the manufacturing chain referred to in Article 4(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, during transportation within the Union.

However, in addition to the authorisation to transmit information by way of an alternative system as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 21(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority may authorise that animal by-products and derived products which are transported on its territory are accompanied by:

(a) a different commercial document, in paper or in electronic form, provided that such commercial document contains the information referred to in point (f) of the Notes under point 6 of this Chapter;

(b) a commercial document in which the quantity of the material is expressed in weight or volume of the material or in the number of packages.

5. Records and related commercial documents or health certificates shall be kept for a period of at least two years for presentation to the competent authority.

6. Model commercial document

Notes

(a) Commercial documents shall be produced, according to the layout of the model appearing in this Chapter.

It shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for the transportation of animal by-products and derived products.

(b) It shall be drawn up in one of the official languages of the Member State of origin and of the Member State of destination, as appropriate.

However, it may also be drawn up in other official Union languages, if accompanied by an official translation or if previously agreed by the competent authority of the Member State of destination.

(c) The original of each commercial document shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are demonstrably part of an integrated whole and indivisible.

(d) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the commercial document, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original document by the application of the signature of the person responsible for the consignment, on each of the pages.

(e) When the commercial document, including additional sheets of paper referred to in point (d), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered – (page number) of (total number of pages) – at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the document that has been designated by the responsible person at the top of the page.

(f) The original of the commercial document must be completed and signed by the responsible person.

The commercial document must specify:

(i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;

(ii) the description of the material, including
- — the identification of the material according to one of the categories referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,
- — the animal species and the specific reference to the applicable point in Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for Category 3 material and products derived therefrom which are destined for feeding and,
- — if applicable, the ear-tag number of the animal;

(iii) the quantity of the material, in volume, weight or number of packages;

(iv) **[**[F18]the name and address of the establishment or plant of origin of the material and its approval or registration number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004[(6)], (EC) No 853/2004[(7)] or (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[(8)], and the nature and the method of the treatment, as applicable;

(v) the name, the address and the registration number of the transporter of the material;

(vi) the name and address of the establishment or plant of destination and the registration or approval number assigned in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or, where applicable, in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 852/2004 or (EC) No 183/2005;

(vii) in case of transport in containers, the complete container identification number ('BIC code') issued in accordance with the requirements of the Bureau International des Containers et du Transport Intermodal[(9)];

(viii) in case of export of processed animal protein and products containing processed animal proteins as referred to in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, the Member State of exit and border inspection post referred to in Commission Decision 2009/821/EC[(10)] of exit.**]**

Textual Amendments

F18 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

(g) The colour of the signature of the responsible person shall be different to that of the printing.

(h) The document reference number and the local reference number shall only be issued once for the same consignment.

[[F19](i) The competent authority responsible for the place of destination referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 48(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall, within 15 working days of the receipt of the information referred to in the first subparagraph of Article 48(3) of that Regulation, inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin of the arrival of the consignment by means of TRACES.**]**

Textual Amendments

F19 Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

[[F18]**Commercial document** *For the transport within the European Union of animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009***]**

EUROPEAN UNION **Commercial document**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Approval or registration number Postcode			I.2. Document reference No	I.2.a Local reference No
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Approval or registration number Tel.			I.6. Registered trader Name Registration number Address Postcode Member State	
			I.7	
I.8. Country of origin ISO code	I.9. Region of origin Code		I.10. Country of destination ISO code	I.11. Region of destination Code
I.12 Place of origin Establishment ☐ Name Approval or registration number Address Postcode			I.13. Place of destination Establishment ☐ Name Approval or registration number Address Postcode	
I.14. Place of loading			I.15. Date of departure	
I.16. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification:			I.17. Transporter Name Approval or Registration number Address Postcode Member State	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (CN code)	
			I.20. Total Quantity	

I.21. Temperature of products Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐ Controlled temperature ☐	I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal number if a seal imposed by competent authority and the Container BIC ID number	I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ petfood use ☐ Organic fertilisers/soil improvers ☐ Technical use ☐ Consignment is subject to requirements laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001. ☐ Category 3 fish oil/fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs intended for detoxification according to Regulation (EU) 2015/786. ☐	
I.26.	I.27. Transit through Member States ☐ Member State ISO code Member State ISO code Member State ISO code
I.28. Export ☐ Third country ISO code Exit point Code	I.29.
I.30.	
I.31. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species Nature of commodity Category Treatment type Manufacturing plant Batch number	

COUNTRY **Animal by-products/derived products not intended for human consumption**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II: Declaration

II.1 Declaration by the consignor

I, the undersigned, declare that:

II.1.1. the information in Part I is factually correct;

II.1.2. all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the animal by-products or derived products with pathogenic agents and cross-contamination between various categories.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.1: The legal or physical person ordering the transport indicated in the document required by the Convention relative au Contract de Transport International de Marchandises par Route (CMR).

— Box reference I.5: The legal or physical person for which the consignment is destined.

— Box reference I.6[optional, if appropriate]: Registered trader name, address, registration number.

— Box reference I.9 and I.11: if appropriate.

— Box reference I.12, I.13: approval number or registration number.

In case of:

— products subject to Article 48(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 only a storage plant, incineration or co-incineration plant registered in accordance with Article 23(1)(a); an establishment or plant approved in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or in case of manure the authorised farm of destination;

— fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 intended for detoxification according to Regulation (EU) 2015/786 indicate the approval number of the plant of destination according to Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 or Regulation (EU) 2015/786.

— Box reference I.14: complete if different from I.1. and I.12.

— Box reference I.17: registration or approval number of the actual transporter. If this is the same information as in Box I.6, use only box I.17.

— Box reference I.23: in case of transport in container, the complete container identification number (“BIC code”) is obligatory.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption or organic fertilisers or soil improvers OF/SI. Technical products cannot be used in feed,petfood or OF/SI.

— Box reference I.31:

Animal species: For Category 3 material and products derived therefrom destined for use as feed material. Select from the following: Aves, Ruminants, Suidae, other Mammalia, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Insecta (species, if appropriate), other Invertebrates, Mixed non-ruminant species, Mixed species containing ruminants.

Nature of commodity: Enter a commodity chosen from the following list: “apiculture by-products”, “blood products”, “blood”, “bloodmeal”, “digestion residues”, “digestive tract content”, “dog-chews”, “fishmeal”, “flavouring innards”, “gelatine”, “greaves”, “hides and skins”, “hydrolysed proteins”, “organic fertilisers/soil improvers”, “pet food”, “processed animal protein”, “animal by-products for the production of pet food”, “raw pet food”, “rendered fats”, “compost”, “processed manure”, “fish oil”, “milk products”, “colostrum products” “centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing”, “dicalciumphosphate”, “tricalciumphosphate”, “collagen”, “egg products”, “serum of equidae”, “game trophies”, “wool”, “hair”, “pig bristles”, “feathers”, “animal by-products for processing”, “derived products”, “meat-and-bone meal”, “cadavers”, “manure”, “fat derivatives”, “glycerine”, “former food stuffs”, “catering waste”, “used cooking oil”, “treated hides and skins”, “growing media”, “dead pet animals”, “dead equidae”, “former feed stuffs”, “[nature of ABP or DP] mixed with non hazardous waste [EURAL code]”, “eggs”, “hatchery by products”, “embryos in eggs or not”.

COUNTRY

Animal by-products/derived products not intended for human consumption

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Category: Specify Categories 1, 2 or 3 materials.

In case of Category 3 material intended for use as feedstuff, indicate the point of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 that refers to the animal by-product concerned (e.g. Article 10(a), Article 10(b) etc).

In the case of Category 3 material for use in raw petfood indicate "3a", "3b(i)" or "3b(ii)" depending on whether the animal by-products are referred to in Article 10(a) or in Article 10(b)(i) or (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

In the case of hides and skins and products derived therefrom, indicate "3b(iii)" or "3(n)" depending on whether the animal by-products or derived products are referred to in Article 10(b)(iii) or in Article 10(n) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Treatment type: For treated hides and skins indicate the treatment:

"(a)" for dried;

"(b)" for dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;

"(c)" for salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % sodium carbonate.

For Category 1 and 2 materials, describe the method of processing or transformation. Indicate the relevant processing method (choose a method from 1 to 5 referred to in Chapter III or an alternative method referred to Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011) or processing method for processed manure referred to in Annex XI thereof and indicate date of GTH marking as applicable.

For Category 3 materials destined for use in feed refer to the appropriate Section of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

For derived products from Category 3 material destined for use in feed, indicate the relevant standard processing method (choose a method from 1 to 7 referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 in case of processed animal protein (PAP)), an alternative method referred to Chapter IV of Annex IV in case of ensilage, or describe the nature and the methods of treatment set out in Chapter II of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

Fish oil or fishmeal for detoxification shall be labelled as "fish oil or fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs in accordance with Annex I to Directive 2002/32/EC destined for detoxification in an approved establishment"

Batch number: Enter batch number or ear tag number, if applicable.

Manufacturing plant: in the case of PAP and other feed materials indicate the processing plant

Part II:

— The signature must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

Signature

Done at ..... on .....

(place) (date)

.....

(signature of the responsible person of place of origin)

(name, in capital letters)

CHAPTER IV

RECORDS

Section 1

General provisions

1. The records as referred to in Article 22(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for animal by-products and derived products, other than compound feeds as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, which have been manufactured from animal by-products or from derived products and which are placed on the market in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009, shall contain:

(a) a description of:

  (i) the animal species for Category 3 material and derived products therefrom, destined for use as feed material and, if applicable, in the case of whole carcases and heads, the ear-tag number;

  (ii) the quantity of the material;

(b) in the case of records kept by any person consigning animal by-products or derived products, the following information:

  (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;

  (ii) the name and the address of the transporter and of the receiver and, if applicable, their approval or registration number;

(c) in the case of records kept by any person transporting animal by-products or derived products, the following information:

  (i) the date on which the material was taken from the premises;

  (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;

  (iii) the name and the address of the receiver and, if applicable, its approval or registration number;

(d) in the case of records kept by any person receiving animal by-products or derived products, the following information:

  (i) the date of reception of the material;

  (ii) the place of origin of the material, from where the material is dispatched;

  (iii) the name and address of the transporter.

2. By way of derogation from point 1 of this Section, operators do not have to keep the information referred to in point 1(a) and points (b)(i), (c)(i) and (iii) and d(ii) and (iii) separately, if they keep a copy of the commercial document laid down in Chapter III for each consignment and make such information available in conjunction with the other information required under point 1 of this Section.

3. Operators of incineration plants and co-incineration plants shall keep records of the quantities and category of the animal by-products and derived products incinerated or co-incinerated, as applicable, and the date at which those operations were carried out.

Section 2

Additional requirements in case of use for special feeding purposes

In addition to the records required in accordance with Section 1, operators shall keep the following records in relation to relevant material if animal by-products are used for special feeding purposes in accordance with Chapter II of Annex VI:

1. in the case of final users, the quantity used, the animals that it is intended to be fed to and the date of use;

2. in the case of collection centres:

   (i) the quantity handled or treated in accordance with point 4 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI;

   (ii) the name and address of each final user using the material;

   (iii) the premises to which the material is taken for use;

   (iv) the quantity dispatched; and

   (v) the date on which the material was dispatched.

Section 3

Requirements in case of certain fur animals

The operator of the farm referred to in Chapter I of Annex II shall keep records at least of:

(a) the number of furs and carcases of animals fed with materials originating of their own species; and

(b) each consignment in order to ensure the traceability of the material.

Section 4

Requirements for the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers to land

The person responsible for land to which organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than the materials referred to in the second paragraph of Chapter II of Annex II are applied and to which farmed animals have access or from which herbage is cut for feeding to farmed animals, shall keep records of the following for a period of at least two years:

1. the quantities of organic fertilisers and soil improvers applied;

2. the date on which the organic fertilisers and soil improvers were applied to land and the places of such application;

3. the dates, following the application of the organic fertiliser or soil improver, on which livestock has been allowed to graze on the land or on which the land has been cut for herbage to be used for feeding.

Section 5

Requirements for animal by-products derived from aquatic animals and feeding of fish

Processing plants producing fishmeal or other feed originating from aquatic animals shall keep records of the following:

(a) the quantities produced each day;

(b) the species of origin, including an indication of whether the aquatic animals were caught in the wild or produced in aquaculture;

(c) in the case of fishmeal from farmed fish which is intended for feeding to farmed fish of another species, the scientific name of the species of origin.

Section 6

Requirements for the burning and burial of animal by-products

In the case of burning or burial of animal by-products as provided for in Article 19(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the person responsible for such burning or burial shall keep records of the following:

(a) the quantities, categories and species of animal by-products burned or buried;

(b) the date and place of burning and burial.

Section 7

Requirements for photogelatine

Operators of approved photographic factories referred to in Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV shall keep records detailing the purchases and uses of photogelatine, as well as the disposal of residues and surplus material.

CHAPTER V

MARKING OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

1. In processing plants for the processing of Category 1 or Category 2 material, derived products shall be permanently marked with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH) in such a way that:

(a) GTH is added to derived products that have undergone a preceding sanitising thermal treatment at a core temperature of at least 80 °C and remain subsequently protected from re-contamination;

(b) all derived products contain homogenously throughout the substance a minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kg fat.

2. The operators of processing plants referred to in point 1 shall have in place a system of monitoring and recording of parameters suitable to demonstrate to the competent authority that the required homogeneous minimum concentration of GTH is achieved.

That monitoring and recording system shall include the determination of the content of intact GTH as triglyceride in a cleaned petroleum-ether 40-70 extract of GTH from samples taken at regular intervals.

3. The marking with GTH shall not be required for:

(a) liquid derived products destined for biogas or composting plants;

(b) derived products used for feeding to fur animals in accordance with Chapter I of Annex II;

(c) biodiesel produced in accordance with point D of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV;

(d) derived products obtained in accordance with Article 12(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 13(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and Article 16(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, where such products are:

(i) moved by a closed conveyer system, which may not be by-passed, and provided such a system has been authorised by the competent authority, from the processing plant for:

— immediate direct incineration or co-incineration,

— immediate use in accordance with a method approved for animal by-products of Category 1 and Category 2 in accordance with Chapter IV of Annex IV; or

(ii) **[**[F7]intended for research and other specific purposes as referred to in Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which have been authorised by the competent authority;**]**

(e) **[**[F12]renewable fuels produced from rendered fats, which are derived from Category 1 and Category 2 materials, in accordance with points J and L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV.**]**

[[F20]CHAPTER VI

TRANSPORT OF DEAD PET ANIMALS

The conditions in points 1 to 3 of Article 48 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 regarding the advance authorisation by the competent authority in the Member States of destination and the use of TRACES shall not be required in the case of the transport of a dead pet animal for incineration in an establishment or plant located in the border region of another Member State sharing a common border when the Member States conclude a bilateral agreement on the condition of the transport.**]**

Textual Amendments

F20 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

[F21CHAPTER VII

TRANSPORT TO A DETOXIFICATION PLANT OF FISH OILS AND FISHMEAL INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF FEED MATERIAL

1. Operators intending to transport fish oils and fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for the production of feed from an approved processing plant for the production of fish oils and fishmeal to a feed plant registered or approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and approved in accordance with Article 10(3) of Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 in another Member State for detoxification in accordance with the processes referred to in Regulation (EU) 2015/786 shall apply to the competent authority at the place of destination for acceptance of the consignment.

   The application shall be in the standard format for applications and authorisations set out in Section 10 of Chapter III of Annex XVI to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

2. The competent authority of the Member State of destination referred to in point 1 shall inform the operator of its decision on the consignment by returning the application referred to in the second subparagraph of point 1 completed accordingly.

3. The competent authority of the Member State of origin shall notify the competent authority of the Member State of destination, by means of the TRACES system in accordance with Decision 2004/292/EC, of the dispatch of each consignment.

4. Point 1 to 3 of this Chapter shall not apply to fish oils and fishmeal of Category 3 materials placed on the market for the production of feed in which excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) were detected during official controls.**]**

Textual Amendments

F21 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/757 of 8 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX IX

REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN APPROVED AND REGISTERED ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS

CHAPTER I

MANUFACTURING OF PETFOOD

Establishments or plants manufacturing petfood as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall have adequate facilities for:

(a) storing and treating incoming material in complete safety; and

(b) disposing of unused animal by-products remaining after the production of the products in accordance with this Regulation, or such material must be sent to an incineration plant, a co-incineration plant, a processing plant or, in the case of Category 3 material, to a biogas or composting plant in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

HANDLING OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AFTER THEIR COLLECTION

The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to the storage of animal by-products, as referred to in Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and to the following operations involving the handling of animal by-products after their collection, as referred to in Article 24(1)(h) of that Regulation:

(a) sorting;

(b) cutting;

(c) chilling;

(d) freezing;

(e) salting or other preservation processes;

(f) removal of hides and skins;

(g) removal of specified risk material;

(h) operations involving the handling of animal by-products which are carried out in compliance with obligations under Union veterinary legislation, such as post-mortem examination or the taking of samples;

(i) hygienisation/pasteurisation of animal by-products destined for transformation into biogas or composting, prior to such transformation or composting in another establishment or plant in accordance with Annex V hereto;

(j) **[**[F5]sieving;**]**

(k) **[**[F6]phase transition processes of Category 3 materials, such as blood thermocoagulation, blood centrifugation, containment as set out in Chapter V to Annex IX hereto, hydrolyzing of hooves, pig bristles, feathers and hair, destined for processing with processing methods set out in this Regulation.**]**

Section 1

General requirements

1. Premises and facilities where intermediate operations are carried out shall meet at least the following requirements:

(a) They must be adequately separated from thoroughfares through which contamination may be spread and from other premises such as slaughterhouses. The layout of plants shall ensure the total separation of Category 1 and Category 2 material from Category 3 material respectively, from reception until dispatch, unless in a completely separate building.

(b) The plant must have a covered space to receive and dispatch animal by-products, unless the animal by-products are being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid animal by-products.

(c) The plant must be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids.

(d) The plant must have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms, washbasins for staff and, if appropriate, office space which can be made available to the staff performing official controls.

(e) The plant must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.

(f) Where it is necessary for the purpose of achieving the objectives of this Regulation, plants must have suitable temperature-controlled storage facilities of sufficient capacity for maintaining animal by-products at appropriate temperatures and designed to allow the monitoring and recording of those temperatures.

2. The plant shall be equipped with adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and for the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported. Adequate facilities shall be available for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels.

Section 2

Hygiene requirements

1. The sorting of animal by-products shall be carried out in such a way as to avoid any risk of the propagation of animal diseases.

2. At all times during storage, animal by-products shall be handled and stored separately from other goods and in such a way as to prevent any propagation of pathogens.

3. Animal by-products shall be stored properly, including under appropriate temperature conditions, until re-dispatched.

Section 3

Processing standards for hygienisation/pasteurisation

Hygienisation/pasteurisation as referred to in point (i) of the initial paragraph of this Chapter shall be carried out in accordance with the processing standards referred to in point 1 of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex V or in accordance with alternative transformation parameters which have been authorised in accordance with point 1 of Section 2 of Chapter III of the same Annex.

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

General requirements

Premises and facilities storing derived products shall meet at least the following requirements:

1. Premises and facilities storing derived products from Category 3 material must not be at the same site as premises storing derived products from Category 1 or Category 2 material, unless cross-contamination is prevented due to the layout and management of the premises, such as by means of storage in completely separate buildings.

2. The plant must:

   (a) have a covered space to receive and dispatch the derived products, unless the derived products are:

      (i) being discharged through installations which prevent the spreading of risks to public and animal health, such as through closed tubes for liquid products; or

      (ii) received in packaging, such as in big bags, or in covered leak-proof containers or means of transport;

   (b) be constructed in such a way that it is easy to clean and disinfect. Floors must be laid down in such a way as to facilitate the draining of liquids;

   (c) have adequate facilities including lavatories, changing rooms and washbasins for staff;

   (d) have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds.

3. The plant must have adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which the derived products are received and the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported.

4. Derived products must be stored properly until redispatched.

Section 2

Specific requirements for storage of certain milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products

1. The storage of the products referred to in Part II of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X shall take place at an appropriate temperature to avoid any risk to public or animal health in a dedicated approved or registered storage establishment or plant or in a dedicated, separate storage area within an approved or registered storage establishment or plant.

2. Samples of the final products taken during storage or at the time of withdrawal from storage, shall at least comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X.

CHAPTER IV

REGISTERED OPERATORS

1. Operators of registered plants or establishments or other registered operators shall handle animal by-products and derived products under the following conditions:

(a) premises must be constructed in a way permitting their effective cleaning and disinfection, where appropriate;

(b) premises must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds;

(c) installations and equipment must be kept in hygienic condition, where necessary;

(d) animal by-products and derived products must be stored under conditions preventing contamination.

2. Operators shall keep records in a form which is accessible to the competent authority.

3. Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between premises of the same operator, shall in particular:

(a) have information at their disposal with regard to the identification of their vehicles, which allows the verification of the use of the vehicles for the transport of animal by-products or derived products;

(b) clean and disinfect their vehicles, as appropriate;

(c) take all other necessary measures to prevent contamination and the spreading of diseases communicable to humans or animals.

[F15CHAPTER V

CONTAINMENT METHODS

Section 1

General provisions

1. Materials resulting from a containment method may be used or disposed of only within the Member State where that containment method is authorised by the competent authority.

2. The competent authority of a Member State shall make the results of official controls available to the competent authority of another Member State upon request, where a containment method is used for the first time in that Member State, in order to facilitate the introduction of the new containment method.

Section 2

Methodology

A. Aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration.

1. Member States concerned

The process of aerobic maturation and storage of dead-on-farm pigs and certain other porcine material with subsequent incineration or co-incineration may be used in France, Ireland, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following aerobic maturation and storage of material, the competent authority of the Member State concerned must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the territory of that Member State.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of animals of the porcine species may be used:

(a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding, provided this holding is not subject to restrictions due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species. This method may not be used for animals which have died due to those diseases or have been killed for diseases control purposes, or parts of those animals.

3. Methodology

3.1. General principles

The method is a process authorised by the competent authority.

The site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.

The operator must:

(a) take preventive measures against access of animals and put in place a documented pest control programme;

(b) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of diseases;

(c) put in place procedures to prevent the spreading of used sawdust outside the closed system.

The process must be carried out in a closed system which consist of several cells, with a waterproof floor and delimited by solid walls. Any waste water must be collected; the cells must be connected with a drainpipe fitted with a 6 mm grid to capture solids.

Size and number of the cells must be adapted to the mortality level defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with sufficient capacity for farm mortalities occurring during an eight-month period at least.

3.2. Phases

3.2.1. Filling and storage phase

The fallen pigs and other porcine material must be individually covered in sawdust and piled up until the cell is full. First a layer of at least 30 centimetres of sawdust must be placed on the ground. The carcasses and other porcine material must then be placed on this first layer of sawdust and each layer of carcasses and other porcine material must be covered with a layer of sawdust at least 30 cm thick.

Personnel must not walk on the stored material.

3.2.2. Maturing phase

When the cell is full and a rise in temperature allows the degradation of all the soft tissues, the maturation period starts and must last at least 3 months.

At the end of the filling and storage phase and during all of the maturation phase, the operator must monitor the temperature in each cell with a temperature sensor placed between 40 cm and 60 cm beneath the pile surface of the latest built layer.

The electronic reading and monitoring of the temperature must be recorded by the operator.

At the end of the filling and storage phase, the temperature monitoring is an indicator of a satisfactory pile layout. The temperature must be measured by an automatic recording device. The aim is to reach 55 °C during 3 consecutive days, revealing that the maturing process is active and that the pile layout is effective and that the maturing phase has started.

The operator must monitor the temperature once a day and the following measures shall be taken depending on the outcome of these measurements:

(a) where the temperature of 55 °C or more is maintained during 3 consecutive days, the pile may be removed after a 3 consecutive months maturing phase, or may remain stored on the premises awaiting a later removal;

(b) where the temperature of 55 °C is not reached during 3 consecutive days, measures defined in the permanent written procedure referred to in Article 29(1) to (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 must be set by the operator; if needed, the competent

authority may stop the processing method and the material must be disposed of in compliance with Article 13 of the aforementioned Regulation.

A time limit for the storage phase may be determined by the competent authority.

3.2.3. Transport and incineration or co-incineration

The transport of the resulted material after the maturation phase to the approved incineration or co-incineration plant is subject to controls referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Directive 2008/98/EC.

B. Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal

1. Member States concerned

The process of hydrolysis with subsequent disposal may be used in Ireland, Spain, Latvia, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

Following hydrolysis, the authorising competent authority must ensure that the materials are collected and disposed of within the same Member State referred to above.

2. Starting materials

For this process, only the following materials of porcine origin may be used:

(a) Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(f)(i) to (iii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(b) Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) of that Regulation.

This method is only applicable to the disposal of animals of the porcine species originating in the same holding and provided this holding is not subject to prohibition due to a suspected or confirmed outbreak of a serious transmissible disease affecting animals of the porcine species, or animals that have been killed for disease control purposes.

3. Methodology

Hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is a temporary storage on the spot. It shall be carried out according to the following standards:

(a) Following their collection on a holding for which the competent authority has authorised the use of the processing method, based on an assessment of the animal density of the holding, the likely mortality rate and the potential risks for public and animal health which may arise, the animal by-products must be placed into a container which has been constructed in accordance with point (b) (‘the container’) and which has been placed at a dedicated site in accordance with points (c) and (d) (‘the dedicated site’).

(b) The container must:

(i) have a device to close it;

(ii) be waterproof, leak-proof and hermetically sealed;

(iii) be coated in a way which prevents corrosion;

(iv) be equipped with a device for controlling emissions in accordance with point (e).

(c) The container must be placed in a dedicated site which is physically separate from the holding.

That site must have dedicated access routes for the movement of materials and for collection vehicles.

(d) The container and the site must be constructed and laid out in accordance with Union legislation for the protection of the environment, in order to prevent odours and risks to soil and groundwater.

(e) The container must be linked to a pipe for gaseous emissions, which must be equipped with appropriate filters to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans and animals.

(f) The container must be closed for the process of hydrolysis for a period of at least three months, in such a way that any unauthorised opening is prevented.

(g) The operator must put in place procedures to prevent the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals by movements of personnel.

(h) The operator must:

(i) take preventive measures against birds, rodents, insects and other vermin;

(ii) put in place a documented pest control programme.

(i) The operator must keep records of:

(i) any placing of material into the container;

(ii) any collection of hydrolysed material from the container.

(j) The operator must empty the container at regular intervals for a check:

(i) for the absence of corrosion;

(ii) to detect and prevent possible leakage of liquid materials into the ground.

(k) Following hydrolysis, the materials must be collected, used and disposed of in accordance with Article 13(a), (b), (c) or Article 13(e)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 14 of that Regulation for Category 3 materials.

(l) The process must be carried out in a batch mode.

(m) Any other handling or use of the hydrolysed materials, including their application to land, shall be prohibited.**]**

ANNEX X

FEED MATERIALS

CHAPTER I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROCESSING AND PLACING ON THE MARKET

Microbiological standards for derived products

The following microbiological standards shall apply to derived products:

Samples of the final products taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the processing plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 g

where:

n	=	number of samples to be tested;
m	=	threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
M	=	maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
c	=	number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

However, the microbiological standards set out in this Chapter shall not apply to rendered fats and fish oil from the processing of animal by-products, when the processed animal protein, which is obtained during the same processing, is subject to sampling to ensure compliance with those standards.

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN AND OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

Section 1

Specific requirements for processed animal protein

[F22A. Raw materials

1. Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than the Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of processed animal protein.

2. Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects, intended for the production of feed for farmed animals other than fur animals, may only be obtained from the following insect species:

(i) Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*);

(ii) Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*);

(iii) House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*), Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*) and Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*).**]**

Textual Amendments

F22 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/893 of 24 May 2017 amending Annexes I and IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annexes X, XIV and XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the provisions on processed animal protein (Text with EEA relevance).

B. Processing standards

1. Processed animal protein of mammalian origin must have been submitted to processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

However,

(a) porcine blood or fractions of porcine blood for the production of bloodmeal may have been submitted instead to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that in the case of processing method 7, a heat treatment throughout its substance at a temperature of 80 °C has been applied;

(b) processed animal protein of mammalian origin

(i) may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is subsequently disposed of or used as a fuel for combustion;

(ii) where it is exclusively destined for use in petfood, it may have been submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that it is:

— transported in dedicated containers that are not used for the transport of animal by-products or feedingstuffs for farmed animals, and

— consigned directly from a processing plant for Category 3 material to the petfood plant or to an approved storage plant, from where it is directly consigned to a petfood plant.

2. Non-mammalian processed animal protein, with the exception of fishmeal, must have been submitted to any of processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

3. Fishmeal must have been submitted to:

(a) any of the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or

(b) another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set in Chapter I of this Annex.

C. Storage

1. Processed animal protein must be packed and stored in new or sterilised bags or stored in properly constructed bulk bins or in storage sheds.

Sufficient measures must be taken to minimise condensation inside bins, conveyors or elevators.

2. Products in conveyors, elevators and bins must be protected from casual contamination.

3. Equipment for handling processed animal protein must be maintained in a clean and dry condition and must have adequate inspection points so that equipment can be examined for cleanliness.

All storage facilities must be emptied and cleaned regularly, to the extent necessary to prevent contamination.

4. Processed animal protein must be kept dry.

Leakages and condensation in the storage area must be prevented.

Section 2

Specific requirements for blood products

A. Raw material

Only blood referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of blood products.

B. Processing standards

Blood products must have been submitted to:

(a) any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or

(b) another method which ensures that the blood product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Section 3

Specific requirements for rendered fats, fish oil and fat derivatives from Category 3 material

A. Raw materials

[F4 1. Rendered fats

Only Category 3 material, other than Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be used for the production of rendered fat.**]**

[F1 2. Fish oil

Only Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(i), (j) and (l) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 material of aquatic animal origin referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) of that Regulation may be used for the production of fish oil.**]**

B. Processing standards

Unless the fish oil or rendered fats have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, rendered fats must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, and fish oils may be produced:

(a) using processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or

(b) in accordance with another method which ensures that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of this Annex.

Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

Fat derivatives from Category 3 rendered fats or fish oil shall be produced in accordance with one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV.

C. Hygiene requirements

Where rendered fat or fish oil is packaged, it must be packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions must be taken to prevent its recontamination.

Where bulk transport of those products is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the products from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants must be clean before use.

Section 4

Specific requirements for milk, colostrum and certain other products derived from milk or colostrum

Part I

General requirements

A. Raw material

Only milk referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products.

Colostrum may only be used provided that it originates from live animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through the colostrum to humans or animals.

B. Processing standards

1. Milk must be subjected to one of the following treatments:

1.1. sterilisation at an F_0[(11)] value of three or more;

1.2. UHT[(12)] combined with one of the following:

(a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:

(i) a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or

(ii) lowering the pH below 6 for at least 1 hour;

(b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;

1.3. HTST[(13)] applied twice;

1.4. HTST in combination with one of the following:

(a) a subsequent physical treatment, by:

(i) a drying process, combined in the case of milk intended for feeding with additional heating to 72 °C or more; or

(ii) lowering the pH below 6,0 for at least 1 hour;

(b) the condition that the milk, milk-based product or milk-derived product has been produced at least 21 days before shipping and that during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.

2. Milk-based products and milk-derived products must either be subjected to at least one of the treatments provided for in point 1 or be produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1.

3. Whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease and produced from milk treated in accordance with point 1 must:

(a) either be collected at least 16 hours following milk clotting and its pH must be recorded as below 6,0 before transport to animal holdings; or

(b) have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin.

4. In addition to the requirements set out in points 1, 2 and 3, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products must meet the following requirements:

4.1. after completion of the processing, every precaution must be taken to prevent contamination of the products;

4.2. the final product must be labelled so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must be:

(a) packed in new containers; or

(b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleansed and disinfected.

5. Raw milk must be produced under conditions offering adequate guarantees as regards animal health.

6. Colostrum and colostrum products must:

6.1. be obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding on which all bovine herds are recognised as officially tuberculosis-free, officially brucellosis-free and officially enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(d), (f) and (j) of Directive 64/432/EEC;

6.2. have been produced at least 21 days before shipping and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the Member State of origin;

6.3. have undergone a single HTST treatment[13];

6.4. comply with the requirements set out in point 4 of this Part.

Part II

Derogation for the placing on the market of milk processed in accordance with national standards

[F2 1. The requirements laid down in points 2 and 3 of this Part shall apply to the processing, use and storage of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products which are Category 3 material, as referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of that Regulation, that have not been processed in accordance with Part I of this Section.]

2. The competent authority shall authorise milk processing establishments approved or registered in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 to supply milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products for the purposes referred to in point 3 of this Part provided the establishment concerned ensures the traceability of the products.

3. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be supplied and used as feed material:

(a) in the Member State concerned and in cross-border areas where the Member States concerned have a mutual agreement to that effect, in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with raw milk and/or milk pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1(a) or (b) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, if those derived products have been subject to one of the following treatments:

(i) UHT;

(ii) sterilisation whereby either an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved, or which was carried out at a temperature of at least 115 °C for 15 minutes or an equivalent combination of temperature and time;

(iii) pasteurisation or sterilisation, other than that referred to in point (ii), followed by:

— in the case of dried milk or dried milk-based products or milk-derived products, a drying process;

— in the case of an acidified milk product, a process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;

(b) in the Member State concerned,

(i) in the case of derived products, including white water, which have been in contact with milk that has only been pasteurised in accordance with the requirements for heat treatment set out in point II.1 (a) of Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and whey produced from non heat-treated milk-based products, which has been collected at least 16 hours after milk clotting and where the pH must be recorded as < 6,0 before supplying the whey for feeding, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of the risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-and-mouth disease;

(ii) in the case of raw products, including white water that has been in contact with raw milk and other products for which the treatments referred to in point (a) and point (b)(i) cannot be ensured, provided that they are sent to a limited number of authorised animal holdings, fixed on the basis of a risk assessment for the best and worst case scenarios carried out by the Member State concerned in preparation of the contingency plans for epizootic diseases, in particular foot-and-mouth disease, and provided that the animals present in the authorised animal holdings can only be moved

— either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or

— to another holding in the same Member State, for which the competent authority guarantees that animals susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease may leave the holding only either directly to a slaughterhouse located in the same Member State, or if the animals have been dispatched to a holding not feeding the products referred to in this point (ii), after a 21-day standstill period has elapsed from the introduction of the animals.

4. The competent authority may authorise the supply of colostrum which does not comply with the conditions set out in point B.6 of Part I from one farmer to another farmer within the same Member State for feeding purposes, under conditions which prevent the transmission of health risks.

Part III

Special requirements for centrifuge or separator sludge

Category 3 material comprising of centrifuge or separator sludge must have been subjected to a heat treatment of at least 70 °C for 60 minutes or of at least 80 °C for 30 minutes, before it may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals.

[[F15]By way of derogation from the first paragraph, the competent authority may authorise alternative parameters for the heat treatment of centrifuge or separator sludge destined for uses within Member States which have authorised those alternative parameters, provided operators can demonstrate that the heat treatment according to the alternative parameters guarantees at least the same risk reduction as the treatment carried out according to the parameters set out in the first paragraph.**]**

Section 5

Specific requirements for gelatine and hydrolysed protein

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of gelatine and hydrolysed protein.

B. Processing standards for gelatine

1. Unless the gelatine has been produced in accordance with Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process that ensures that Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses.

The pH must be adjusted subsequently. Gelatine must be extracted by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation.

2. After having been subjected to the processes referred to in point 1, gelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.

3. The use of preservatives, other than sulphur dioxide and hydrogen peroxide, shall be prohibited.

C. Other requirements for gelatine

Gelatine must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

In particular:

(a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;

(b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.

D. Processing standards for hydrolysed protein

Hydrolysed protein must be produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination. Hydrolysed protein derived from ruminants shall have a molecular weight below 10 000 Dalton.

In addition to the requirements of the first paragraph, hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants' hides and skins shall be produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by exposure of the material to:

(a) a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or

(b) a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.

Section 6

Specific requirements for dicalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of dicalcium phosphate.

B. Processing standards

1. Dicalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that comprises the three following stages:

(a) firstly, ensures that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;

(b) secondly, following the part of the process referred to in point (a), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7;

(c) finally, air-dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C.

2. Where dicalcium phosphate is derived from defatted bones, it shall be derived from bones referred to in Article 10(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 7

Specific requirements for tricalcium phosphate

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of tricalcium phosphate.

B. Processing standards

Tricalcium phosphate must be produced by a process that ensures:

(a) that all bone that is Category 3 material is finely crushed and degreased in counterflow with hot water (bone chips must be less than 14 mm);

(b) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars;

(c) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation;

(d) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.

Section 8

Specific requirements for collagen

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products which are Category 3 material or products which are derived from such animal by-products, other than materials referred to in Article 10(m), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of collagen.

B. Processing standards

1. Unless the collagen has been produced in accordance with the requirements for collagen set out in Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it must be produced by a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion.

After that treatment collagen may undergo a drying process.

2. The use of preservatives, other than those permitted under Union legislation shall be prohibited.

C. Other requirements

Collagen must be wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions. In particular:

(a) a room or a dedicated place must be provided for storing materials for wrapping and packaging;

(b) wrapping and packaging must take place in a room or in a place intended for that purpose.

Section 9

Specific requirements for egg products

A. Raw materials

Only animal by-products referred to in Article 10(e) and (f) and Article 10(k)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of egg products.

B. Processing standards

Egg products must have been:

(a) submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 set out in Chapter III of Annex IV;

(b) submitted to another method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I; or

(c) treated in accordance with the requirements for eggs and egg products set out in Chapters I, II and III of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

I[F2 Section 10

Specific requirements for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, of certain Category 3 material referred to Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009

Category 3 material comprising of foodstuffs containing products of animal origin originating from Member States which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise, referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, may be placed on the market for feeding to farmed animals, other than fur animals, without further treatment, provided that the material:

(i) has undergone processing as defined in Article 2(1)(m) of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 or in accordance with this Regulation;

(ii) is composed of or contain one or more of the following Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:
- milk,
- milk-based products,
- milk-derived products,
- eggs,
- egg products,
- honey,
- rendered fats,
- collagen,
- gelatine;

(iii) has not been in contact with any other Category 3 materials; and

(iv) all necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the contamination of the material.**]**

CHAPTER III

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN FISH FEED AND FISHING BAITS

1. Animal by-products from fish or aquatic invertebrates and derived products therefrom that are intended as feed for farmed fish or for other aquaculture species shall:

(a) be handled and processed separately from material not authorised for that purpose;

(b) originate

(i) from wild fish or other aquatic animals, except sea mammals, landed for commercial purposes, or from animal by-products from wild fish originating in plants manufacturing fish products for human consumption; or

(ii) from farmed fish, provided it is fed to farmed fish of another species;

(c) be processed in a processing plant in accordance with a method which ensures a microbiologically safe product, including with regard to fish pathogens.

2. The competent authority may lay down conditions, aimed at preventing unacceptable risks for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals, for the use of aquatic animals and of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates:

(a) as feed for farmed fish or for aquatic invertebrates, when the animal by-products have not been processed in accordance with point 1(c);

(b) as fishing bait, including bait for aquatic invertebrates.

ANNEX XI

ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

CHAPTER I

REQUIREMENTS FOR UNPROCESSED MANURE, PROCESSED MANURE AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FROM PROCESSED MANURE

Section 1

Unprocessed manure

1. Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

(a) Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae shall be prohibited, except for manure:

(i) from an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of a serious transmissible disease; and

(ii) intended for application, under the supervision of the competent authorities, to land forming part of a single holding located on both sides of the border of two Member States.

(b) However, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may, having regard to the origin of the manure, its destination and health considerations, grant specific authorisation for the introduction on to its territory of:

(i) manure intended for:

— processing in a plant for the manufacture of derived products which are destined for uses outside the feed chain, or

— transformation into biogas or composting in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with Annex V to this Regulation with a view to the manufacture of the products referred to in Section 2 of this Chapter.

In those cases, the competent authority shall take account of the origin of the manure when authorising the introduction to such plants; or

(ii) manure intended for applying to land on a holding, provided that the competent authority of the Member State of origin has communicated its agreement to such trade.

(c) in the cases referred to in point (b), a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.

2. Trade in unprocessed poultry manure between Member States shall be subject to the following conditions, in addition to the consent of the Member State of destination referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

(a) the manure must originate in an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of Newcastle disease or avian influenza;

(b) in addition, unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease must not be dispatched to a region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Article 15(2) of Directive 2009/158/EC; and

(c) a health attestation in accordance with the model set out in point 3 shall be added to the commercial document which accompanies the consignment of manure.

3. Model health attestation to be added to the commercial document:

EUROPEAN UNION **Commercial document**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor
Name
Address
Postcode

I.2. Document reference No | I.2.a. Local reference No

I.3. Central competent authority

I.4. Local competent authority

I.5. Consignee
Name
Address
Postcode
Tel.

I.6.

I.7.

I.8. Country of origin ISO code | I.9. Region of origin Code | I.10. Country of destination ISO code | I.11. Region of destination Code

I.12. Place of origin
Establishment ☐
Name Approval number
Address
Postcode

I.13. Place of destination
Establishment ☐ Other ☐
Name Approval number
Address
Postcode

I.14. Place of loading | I.15. Date of departure

I.16. Means of transport
Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐
Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐
Identification

I.17. Transporter
Name Approval number
Address
Postcode Member State

I.18. Description of commodity | I.19. Commodity code (HS code) | I.20. Quantity

I.21. Temperature of products
Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐

I.22. Number of packages

I.23. Seal/Container No | I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for:
Technical use ☐

I.26. Transit through third country ☐
Third country ISO code
Exit point Code
Entry point BIP unit No

I.27. Transit through Member States ☐
Member State ISO code
Member State ISO code
Member State ISO code

I.28. Export ☐
Third country ISO code
Exit point Code

I.29.

I.30.

I.31. Identification of the commodities

Species (scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Category	Approval number of establishments: Treatment type	Approval number of establishments: Manufacturing plant	Batch number

COUNTRY **Animal by-products/derived products not intended for human consumption**

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

III. Health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I understand that the competent authority of the place of destination has given its consent to the introduction of the unprocessed manure on its territory and that the unprocessed manure referred to in box reference I.18 complies with the following conditions:

(a) in case of unprocessed poultry manure (1):

[The manure originates from an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of Newcastle disease or avian influenza.]

and [In the case of unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease, the manure is not dispatched to a region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Article 15(2) of Directive 2009/158/EC.]

(b) in case of unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae (1):

[The manure originates from an area which is not subject to restrictions by virtue of a serious transmissible disease.]

and

either [The manure is intended for processing in a plant for the manufacture of derived products which are destined for uses outside the feed chain or manure intended for transformation into biogas or composting in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 with a view to the manufacture of processed manure or processed manure products.]

or [The manure is intended for applying to land on a holding.]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.9 and I.11: if appropriate.

— Box reference I.12, I.13 and I.17: approval number or registration number.

— Box reference I.14: complete if different from 'I.1. Consignor'.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.31:

Nature of commodity: 'manure'.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

4. Unprocessed manure of equidae may be traded between Member States, provided that the Member State of destination has given its consent to the trade as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and provided it does not originate from a holding subject to animal health restrictions pertaining to glanders, vesicular stomatitis, anthrax or rabies in accordance with Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC.

5. In accordance with Article 48(1)(c)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority of the Member State of destination may require operators dispatching unprocessed manure from another Member State:

(a) to transmit further information in relation to an intended dispatch, such as precise geographical indications regarding the place where the manure is to be unloaded; and

(b) to store the manure before application to land.

6. The competent authority may authorise the dispatch of manure transported between two points located on the same farm subject to conditions for the control of possible health risks, such as obligations for the operators concerned to keep appropriate records.

Section 2

Guano from bats, processed manure and derived products from processed manure

[[F7]The placing on the market of processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats shall be subject to the following conditions. In addition, in the case of guano from bats the consent of the Member State of destination is required as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:**]**

(a) They must come from a plant for derived products for uses outside the feed chain or from a biogas or a composting plant or from a plant for the manufacturing of organic fertilisers or soil improvers.

(b) They shall have been subjected to a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes and they shall have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation, where they are identified as a relevant hazard.

(c) However, the competent authority may authorise the use of other standardised process parameters than those referred to in point (b), provided an applicant demonstrates that such parameters ensure minimising of biological risks.

That demonstration shall include a validation, which shall be carried out as follows:

(i) Identification and analysis of possible hazards including the impact of input material, based on a full definition of the processing conditions, and a risk assessment, which evaluates how the specific processing conditions are achieved in practice under normal and atypical situations.

(ii) Validation of the intended process

(ii-1) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity of endogenous indicator organisms during the process, where the indicator is:

— consistently present in the raw material in high numbers,

— not less heat resistant to the lethal aspects of the treatment process, but also not significantly more resistant than the pathogens for which it is being used to monitor,

— relatively easy to quantify and relatively easy to identify and confirm; or

(ii-2) by measuring the reduction of viability/infectivity, during exposure, of a well-characterised test organism or virus introduced in a suitable test body into the starting material.

(iii) The validation referred to in point (ii) must demonstrate that the process achieves the following overall risk reduction:

— for thermal and chemical processes by reduction of *Enterococcus faecalis* by at least 5 log10 and by reduction of infectivity titre of thermoresistant viruses such as *parvovirus*, where they are identified as a relevant hazard, by at least 3 log10,

— for chemical processes also by reduction of resistant parasites such as eggs of *Ascaris* sp. by at least 99,9 % (3 log10) of viable stages.

(iv) Designing a complete control programme including procedures for monitoring the process.

(v) Measures ensuring continuous monitoring and supervision of the relevant process parameters fixed in the control programme when operating the plant.

Details on the relevant process parameters used in a plant as well as other critical control points shall be recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant. Information relating to a process authorised under this point must be made available to the Commission on request;

(d) Representative samples of the manure taken during or immediately after processing at the plant in order to monitor the process must comply with the following standards:

Escherichia coli: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, M = 1 000 in 1 g;

or

Enterococcaceae: n = 5, c = 5, m = 0, M = 1 000 in 1 g;

and

Representative samples of the manure taken during or on withdrawal from storage at the plant of production or the biogas or composting plant must comply with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5; c = 0; m = 0; M = 0

where:

n	=	number of samples to be tested;
m	=	threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
M	=	maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
c	=	number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

Processed manure or processed manure products not complying with the standards in this point shall be regarded as unprocessed;

(e) They must be stored in such a way that once processed contamination or secondary infection and dampness is minimised. They must therefore be stored in:

(i) well-sealed and insulated silos or properly constructed storage sheds; or

(ii) properly sealed packs, such as plastic bags or ‘big bags’.

CHAPTER II

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN ORGANIC FERTILISERS AND SOIL IMPROVERS

Section 1

Conditions for the production

1. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than manure, digestive tract content, compost, milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas, shall be produced by:

(a) applying processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation), when Category 2 material is used as starting material;

(b) **[**[F2]using processed animal protein, including processed animal protein produced in accordance with point B.1(b)(ii) of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been produced from Category 3 material in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, or materials which have been subject to another treatment, where such materials may be used for organic fertilisers and soil improvers in accordance with this Regulation; or**]**

(c) by applying any of the processing methods 1 to 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, when Category 3 material is used as starting material which is not used for the production of processed animal protein.

2. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers which consist of or which have been produced from meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material or from processed animal protein, shall be mixed, in a registered establishment or plant, with a sufficient minimum proportion of a component which is authorised by the competent authority of the Member State where the product is to be applied to land, in order to exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes.

3. The competent authority shall authorise the component referred to in point 2 according to the following:

(a) the component shall consist of lime, manure, urine, compost or digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or other substances, such as mineral fertilisers, which are not used in animal feed and which exclude the subsequent use of the mixture for feeding purposes according to good agricultural practice;

(b) the component shall be determined based on an assessment of the climatic and soil conditions for the use of the mixture as a fertiliser, on indications that the component renders the mixture unpalatable to animals or it is otherwise effective in preventing misuse of the mixture for feeding purposes and in accordance with the requirements laid down in Union legislation or, where applicable, national legislation, for the protection of the environment regarding the protection of soil and groundwater.

The competent authority shall make the list of the authorised components available to the Commission and to other Member States upon request.

4. However, the requirements referred to in point 2 shall not apply:

(a) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers which are in ready-to-sell packages of not more than 50 kg in weight for use by the final consumer; or

(b) to organic fertilisers and soil improvers in big bags of not more than 1 000 kg in weight, on the packages of which it is indicated that the organic fertilisers are not destined to land to which farmed animals have access, provided that the competent authority of the Member State where the organic fertiliser or soil improver is to be applied to land, has authorised the use of such big bags on the basis of an assessment of the likelihood of a potential diversion of the materials to farms keeping animals or to land to which farmed animals have access.

5. Producers of organic fertilisers and soil improvers must ensure that decontamination of pathogens is carried out prior to their placing on the market, in accordance with:

— Chapter I of Annex X, in the case of processed animal protein or derived products from Category 2 or Category 3 material,

— Section 3 of Chapter III of Annex V in the case of compost and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas.

Section 2

Storage and transport

After processing or transformation, organic fertilisers and soil improvers shall be properly stored and transported:

(a) in bulk, under appropriate conditions that prevent contamination;

(b) packaged or in big bags, in the case of organic fertilisers or soil improvers destined for sale to final users; or

(c) in the case of storage on farm, in an adequate storage space to which no farmed animals have access.

[F15 Section 3

Requirements for approval of establishments or plants

In order to be approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, operators shall ensure that establishments or plants carrying out the activities referred to in point 1 of Section 1 meet the requirements laid down in Article 8 of this Regulation and:

(a) have adequate facilities for storage of incoming ingredients to prevent cross-contamination and avoid contamination during storage;

(b) dispose of unused animal by-products or derived products in accordance with Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.**]**

ANNEX XII

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS

In accordance with Article 34(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following conditions shall apply to the importation and transit through the Union of intermediate products:

1. The import and transit of intermediate products shall be authorised, provided that:

   (a) they are derived from the following materials:

      (i) Category 3 material, other than materials referred to in Article 10(c), (n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

      (ii) products generated by the animals referred to in Article 10(i), (l) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or

      (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);

   (b) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices and laboratory reagents, they are derived from:

      (i) materials which fulfil the criteria referred to in point (a), except that they may have originated from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;

      (ii) Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or

      (iii) mixtures of the materials referred to in points (i) and (ii);

   (c) in the case of intermediate products destined for the production of active implantable medical devices, medicinal products and veterinary medicinal products, they are derived from the materials referred to in point (b), where the competent authority considers the use of such materials justified for the protection of public or animal health;

   (d) they come from a third country listed as a member of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE) in the OIE bulletin;

   (e) they come from an establishment or plant registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country referred to in point (d), in accordance with the conditions set out in point 2;

   (f) each consignment is accompanied by a declaration of the importer in accordance with the model declaration set out in Chapter 20 of Annex XV, which must be at least in one of the official languages of the Member State in which the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and of the Member State of destination; these Member States may allow the use of other languages and request official translations for declarations in such other languages;

   (g) in the case of materials referred to in point (b), the importer demonstrates to the competent authority that the materials:

(i) do not carry any risk of transmission of a disease communicable to humans or animals; or

(ii) are transported under conditions which prevent the transmission of any diseases communicable to humans or animals.

2. An establishment or plant may be registered or approved by the competent authority of a third country, as referred to in point 1(e), provided that:

(a) the operator or owner of the plant or his representative:

(i) demonstrates that the plant has adequate facilities for the transformation of the materials referred to in point 1(a), (b) or (c), as applicable, to ensure the completion of the necessary design, transformation and manufacturing stages;

(ii) establishes and implements methods of monitoring and checking the critical control points on the basis of the process used;

(iii) keeps a record of the information obtained pursuant to point (ii) for a period of at least two years for submission to the competent authority;

(iv) informs the competent authority if any available information reveals the existence of a serious animal health or public health risk;

(b) the competent authority of the third country carries out, at regular intervals, inspections of the establishment or plant and supervises the plant in accordance with the following conditions:

(i) the frequency of inspections and supervision shall depend on the size of the plant, the type of products manufactured, risk assessment and guarantees offered, based on a system of checks which has been set up in accordance with the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles;

(ii) if the inspection carried out by the competent authority reveals that the provisions of this Regulation are not being complied with, the competent authority shall take appropriate action;

(iii) the competent authority shall draw up a list of establishments or plants approved or registered in accordance with this Annex and shall assign an official number to each plant, which identifies the establishment or plant with respect to the nature of its activities; that list and subsequent amendments to it shall be submitted to the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out and to the Member State of destination.

3. **[**[F4]The intermediate products imported into the Union shall be checked at the border inspection post in accordance with Article 4 of Directive 97/78/EC and transported directly from the border inspection post either to:

(a) a registered establishment or plant for the production of laboratory reagents, medical devices and *in vitro* diagnostic medical devices for veterinary purposes or the derived products referred to in Article 33 of Regulation (EC)

No 1069/2009, where the intermediate products must be further mixed, used for coating, assembled or packaged before they are placed on the market or put into services in accordance with the Union legislation applicable to the derived product;**]**

(b) an establishment or plant which has been approved for the storage of animal by-products in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they must only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in (a) of this point for the uses referred to in (a).

4. Intermediate products in transit through the Union shall be transported in accordance with Article 11 of Directive 97/78/EC.

5. The official veterinarian at the border inspection post concerned shall inform the authority in charge of the establishment or plant at the place of destination of the consignment by means of the TRACES system.

6. The operator or owner of the establishment or plant of destination or his representative shall keep records in accordance with Article 22 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and shall provide the competent authority on request with the necessary details of purchases, sales, uses, stocks and disposals of surplus of the intermediate products for the purposes of checking compliance with this Regulation.

7. The competent authority shall ensure, in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC, that the consignments of intermediate products are sent from the Member State where the inspection at the border inspection post must be carried out to the plant of destination, as referred to in point 3 or, in the case of transit, to the border inspection post of exit.

8. The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks at regular intervals for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of intermediate products imported on the one hand, and stocked, used, dispatched or disposed of on the other, in order to check compliance with this Regulation.

9. For consignments of intermediate products in transit, the competent authorities responsible for the border inspection posts of entry and of exit respectively shall cooperate as necessary to ensure that effective checks are carried out and to ensure the traceability of such consignments.

ANNEX XIII

PETFOOD AND CERTAIN OTHER DERIVED PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I

General requirements

Petfood plants and establishments or plants producing derived products referred to in this Annex shall have adequate facilities for:

(a) storing and treating incoming material under conditions which prevent the introduction of risks to public and animal health;

(b) disposing of unused animal by-products and derived products remaining after production, unless the unused material is sent for processing or disposal to another establishment or plant, in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER II

Specific requirements for petfood, including dogchews

1. Raw petfood

Operators may only manufacture raw petfood from Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Raw petfood must be packed in new packaging preventing any leakage.

Effective steps must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination throughout the production chain and up to the point of sale.

2. Raw material for processed petfood and for dogchews

Operators may manufacture processed petfood and dogchews only from:

(a) Category 3 material, other than material referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and

(b) in the case of imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC.

3. Processed petfood

(a) Canned petfood must be subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3.

(b) Processed petfood other than canned petfood must:

(i) be subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout the substance of the final product;

(ii) be subjected to a heat treatment to at least 90 °C of the ingredients of animal origin; or

(iii) be produced as regards feed material of animal origin exclusively using:

— animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products which have been subject to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout their substance;

— the following derived products which have been produced in accordance with the requirements of this Regulation: milk and milk-based products, gelatine, hydrolysed protein, egg products, collagen, blood products referred to in Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex X, processed animal protein including fishmeal, rendered fat, fish oils, dicalcium phosphate, tricalcium phosphate or flavouring innards;

(iv) if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;

(v) in the case of animal by-products referred to in Article 10(l) and (m) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in the case of animal by-products generated by aquatic animals, aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates, and if authorised by the competent authority, be subject to a treatment which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health.

After production, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such processed petfood is not exposed to contamination.

The processed petfood must be packaged in new packaging.

4. Dogchews must be subjected to a treatment that is sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms, including salmonella.

After that treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that such dogchews are not exposed to contamination.

The dogchews must be packed in new packaging.

5. Random samples must be taken from dogchews and from processed petfood, other than from canned petfood and other than from such processed petfood which has been treated in accordance in point 3(b)(v), during production and/or during storage (before dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:
Salmonella: absence in 25 g, n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0.
Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 g

Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;
m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;
M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and
c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

[F5 6. Random samples must be taken from raw petfood during production and/or during storage (before dispatch) to verify compliance with the following standards:

Salmonella: absence in 25 g, n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0.

The process of production of raw petfood shall meet the following process hygiene criterion:

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 500 in 1 g, M = 5 000 in 1 g

Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;
m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result shall be considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample shall still be considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

Operators shall take measures, as part of their procedures based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles, to ensure that the supply, handling and processing of raw materials and raw petfood under their control are carried out in such a way that the above mentioned safety standards and the process hygiene criterion are met. In the case the safety standards and the process hygiene criterion are not meet the operator shall take proportionate corrective actions in accordance with the written procedure referred to in the introductory sentence of Article 29(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and the procedures based on HACCP principles as set out in points (e) and (f) of Article 29(2) of that Regulation.

The non-compliance and, where determined, its cause, the applied corrective actions and the results of the control measures shall be notified to the competent authority. Where the competent authority is not satisfied that the necessary corrective actions have been taken it can impose on the operator extra actions, including labelling for handling, and may require the microbiological investigation of further samples to be taken by the operator.**]**

7. End point for processed petfood and dogchews

The following may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:

(a) processed petfood

(i) which has been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 3 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or

(ii) which has been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.

(b) dogchews

(i) which have been manufactured and packaged in the Union in accordance with point 4 and which has been tested in accordance with point 5; or

(ii) which have been subject to veterinary checks in accordance with Directive 97/78/EC at a border inspection post.

CHAPTER III

Specific requirements for flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood

1. Operators may only use animal by-products which may be used as raw material for processed petfood and dogchews in accordance with point 2 of Chapter II for the production of liquid or dehydrated derived products used to enhance the palatability values of petfood.

2. Flavouring innards must have been submitted to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in point 5 of Chapter II of this Annex. After treatment, every precaution must be taken to ensure that the product is not exposed to contamination.

3. The end product must be:

(a) packed in new or sterilised packaging; or

(b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

CHAPTER IV

Specific requirements for blood and blood products from equidae

The placing on the market of blood and blood products from equidae for purposes other than in feed shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. Blood may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that it has been collected:

   (a) from equidae which:

      (i) at inspection on the date of blood collection do not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex I to Directive 2009/156/EC and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopneumonitis and equine viral arteritis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3. of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;

      (ii) have been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC or restrictions pursuant to Article 5 of that Directive;

      (iii) for the periods laid down in Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC had no contact with equidae from holdings which were subject to a prohibition order for animal health reasons pursuant to that Article and for a period of at least 40 days prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of that Directive;

   (b) under veterinary supervision either:

      (i) in slaughterhouses registered or approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or

      (ii) in facilities approved, furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.

2. Blood products may be placed on the market for such purposes provided that:

   (a) all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;

(b) the blood products have been produced from blood which:

(i) either fulfils the conditions set out in point 1(a); or

(ii) has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis and glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*):

— heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours,

— irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays,

— change in pH to pH 5 for two hours,

— heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance.

3. Blood and blood products from equidae must be packed in sealed impermeable containers which, in the case of blood from equidae, bear the approval number of the slaughterhouse or facilities of collection referred to in point 1(b).

CHAPTER V

Specific requirements for hides and skins of ungulates and products derived therefrom

A. Establishments and plants

The competent authority may authorise plants handling hides and skins, including limed hides, to supply trimmings and splittings of these hides and skins for the production of gelatine for animal consumption, organic fertilisers or soil improvers, provided that:

(a) the plant has storage rooms with hard floors and smooth walls that are easy to clean and disinfect and, where appropriate, provided with refrigeration facilities;

(b) the storage rooms are kept in a satisfactory state of cleanliness and repair, so that they do not constitute a source of contamination for the raw materials;

(c) if raw material not in conformity with this Chapter is stored and/or processed in these premises, it must be segregated from raw material in conformity with this Chapter throughout the period of receipt, storage, processing and dispatch;

(d) in the case of trimmings and splittings derived from limed hides, the trimmings and splittings are submitted to a treatment which ensures that no risks to public and animal health remain before being used for the production of:

(i) gelatine for animal consumption; or

(ii) organic fertilisers or soil improvers.

B. Placing on the market of animal by-products and of derived products

1. Untreated hides and skins may be placed on the market subject to the health conditions applicable to fresh meat pursuant to Directive 2002/99/EC.

2. Treated hides and skins may be placed on the market, provided that:

(a) they have not been in contact with other animal products or live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease;

(b) the commercial document laid down in Chapter III of Annex VIII contains a statement indicating that all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.

C. End point for hides and skins

1. Hides and skins of ungulates which pursuant to the decision of an operator are destined for purposes other than human consumption, and which comply with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 for raw materials for gelatine or collagen intended for use in food may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

2. The following treated hides and skins may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation:

(a) hides and skins having undergone the complete process of tanning;

(b) ‘wet blue’;

(c) ‘pickled pelts’;

(d) limed hides (treated with lime and in brine at a pH of 12 to 13 for at least eight hours).

3. By way of derogation from point C.2, the competent authority may require that consignments of treated hides and skins referred to in point 2(c) and (d) are accompanied by a commercial document in accordance with the model set out under point 6 of Chapter III of Annex VIII, when they are supplied to establishments or plants producing petfood, organic fertilisers or soil improvers or transforming those materials into biogas.

CHAPTER VI

Specific requirements for game trophies and other preparations from animals

A. The provisions of this Chapter are without prejudice to the measures for the protection of wild fauna, adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 338/97.

B. Safe sourcing

Game trophies and other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal by-products have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they originate from:

(a) species other than ungulates, birds and animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida; and

(b) animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible.

C. Safe treatment

1. Game trophies or other preparations from animals, where for the preparation the animal by-products have been submitted to a treatment or are presented in a state which does not pose any health risks, may be placed on the market, provided they:

(a) originate from ungulates or birds which have undergone a complete taxidermy treatment ensuring their preservation at ambient temperatures;

(b) are mounted ungulates or birds or mounted parts of such animals;

(c) **[**[F2]have been subject to an anatomical preparation such as by plastination;

(d) are animals of the biological class Insecta or Arachnida which have been subject to a treatment, such as drying, to prevent any transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals; or

(e) **[**[F5]are objects in natural history collections or for the promotion of science and are

(i) preserved in media, such as alcohol or formaldehyde, which allow display of the items;

(ii) embedded completely in micro-slides; or

(iii) composed of entire skeletons or parts thereof, bones or teeth, to be exchanged exclusively between museums and educational institutions;**]**

(f) are processed DNA samples intended for repositories for the promotion of biodiversity research, ecology, medical and veterinary science or biology.**]**

2. Game trophies or other preparations, other than those referred to under points B and C.1, which come from animals originating in an area subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible, may be placed on the market, provided that:

(a) in the case of game trophies or other preparations solely of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth,

(i) they have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed;

(ii) they have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned;

(iii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and

(iv) they are accompanied by a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i), (ii) and (iii) have been met;

(b) in case of game trophies or other preparations consisting solely of hides or skin,

(i) they have been:
— dried,

— dry- or wet-salted for a period of at least 14 days before the date of dispatch, or

— subject to a preservation process other than tanning;

(ii) they have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination; and

(iii) they are accompanied by a commercial document or a health certificate certifying that the conditions set out in (i) and (ii) have been met.

CHAPTER VII

Specific requirements for wool, hair, pig bristles, feathers, parts of feathers and down

A. Raw material

1. Untreated wool, untreated hair, untreated pig bristles and untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down must be Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(b) (iii), (iv) and (v) and Article 10(h) and (n) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

They must be securely enclosed in packaging and dry.

However, in the case of untreated feathers, parts of feathers and down sent directly from the slaughterhouse to the processing plant, the competent authority may allow a derogation from the requirement to dry materials transported on its territory, provided that:

(a) all necessary measures are taken to avoid any possible spread of disease;

(b) the transport takes place in waterproof containers and/or vehicles which must be cleaned and disinfected immediately after each use.

[[F3]2. Movements of pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species from regions in which African swine fever is endemic shall be prohibited except for pig bristles and wool and hair of animals of the porcine species that have:**]**

(a) been boiled, dyed or bleached; or

(b) undergone some other form of treatment which is certain to kill pathogenic agents, provided that evidence to this effect is submitted in the form of a certificate from the veterinarian responsible for the place of origin. Factory washing may not be regarded as a form of treatment for the purposes of this provision.

3. The provisions of point 1 shall not apply to decorative feathers or feathers:

(a) carried by travellers for their private use; or

(b) in the form of consignments sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes.

B. End point for wool and hair

Factory-washed wool and hair, and wool and hair which has been treated by another method which ensures that no unacceptable risks remain, may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

Member States may authorise the placing on the market of untreated wool and hair from farms or from establishments or plants which have been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of the same Regulation on their territory without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, if they are satisfied that no unacceptable risks to public and animal health arise from the wool and from the hair.

[[F23]Wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation, provided:

Textual Amendments

F23 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

(a) it has undergone factory-washing which consists of the immersion of the wool and hair in series of baths of water, soap and sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide; or

(b) it is dispatched directly to a plant producing derived products from wool or hair for the textile industry and such wool or hair has undergone at least one of the following treatments:

(i) chemical depilation by means of slaked lime or sodium sulphide;

(ii) fumigation in formaldehyde in a hermetically sealed chamber for at least 24 hours;

(iii) industrial scouring which consists of the immersion of wool and hair in a water-soluble detergent held at 60–70 °C;

(iv) storage, which may include the journey time, at 37 °C for eight days, 18 °C for 28 days or 4 °C for 120 days.**]**

C. End point for feathers and down

Feathers, parts of feathers and down which have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 °C for at least 30 minutes may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER VIII

Specific requirements for furs

End point

Furs which have been dried at an ambient temperature of 18 °C for two days at a humidity of 55 % may be placed on the market without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.

CHAPTER IX

Specific requirements for apiculture by-products

Apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture must:

1. not come from an area which is subject of a prohibition order associated with an occurrence of:

   (a) American foulbrood (*Paenibacillus larvae larvae*), except where the competent authority has assessed the risk to be negligible, issued a specific authorisation for use only in that Member State, and taken all other necessary measures to ensure no spread of that disease;

   (b) acariosis (*Acarapis woodi* (Rennie)), except where the area of destination has obtained additional guarantees in accordance with Article 14(2) of Directive 92/65/EEC;

   (c) small hive beetle (*Aethina tumida*); or

   (d) Tropilaelaps mite (*Tropilaelaps* spp.); and

2. meet the requirements provided for in Article 8(a) of Directive 92/65/EEC.

CHAPTER X

Specific requirements for rendered fats from Category 1 or Category 2 materials for oleochemical purposes

1. Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material or from Category 2 material which are destined for oleochemical purposes must be produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

2. Rendered fats derived from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight.

CHAPTER XI

Specific requirements for fat derivatives

1. The following processes may be used to produce fat derivatives from rendered fats derived from Category 1 and Category 2 material:

(a) **[**[F5]transesterification or hydrolysis at a temperature of at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for at least 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters);**]**

(b) saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):

   (i) in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours; or

   (ii) in a continuous process at 140 °C 2 bars (2 000 hPa) for eight minutes; or

(c) hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12 000 hPa) for 20 minutes.

2. Fat derivatives produced in accordance with this Chapter may only be placed on the market:

(a) for uses other than in feed, cosmetics and medicinal products;

(b) in addition, in the case of fat derivatives from Category 1 material, for uses other than in organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

[[F20]3. End point for products derived from rendered fats:

Fat derivatives which have been processed as referred to in point 1 may be placed on the market for uses indicated in point 2 without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.**]**

CHAPTER XII

Specific requirements for horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

The placing on the market of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) they must originate from animals that:

(i) either have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing an ante-mortem inspection, and were found fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation; or

(ii) did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;

(b) they must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;

(c) the horns must be removed without opening the cranial cavity;

(d) at any stage of processing, storage or transport, every precaution shall be taken to avoid cross-contamination;

(e) they shall be packed either in new packaging or containers; or transported in vehicles or bulk containers which have been disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;

(f) the packaging or containers must:

(i) indicate the type of product (such as horns, horn products, hooves or hoof products);

(ii) be marked with the name and address of the approved or registered establishment or plant of destination.

[F14CHAPTER XIII

Specific requirements for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

End point for fish oil for the production of medicinal products

Fish oil derived from the materials referred to in point A.2 of Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X, which has been de-acidified with a NaOH solution at a temperature of 80 °C or more and which has subsequently been purified by distillation at a temperature of 200 °C or more, may be placed on the market for the production of medicinal products without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.**]**

ANNEX XIV

IMPORTATION, EXPORT AND TRANSIT

CHAPTER I

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF CATEGORY 3 MATERIAL AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES IN THE FEED CHAIN OTHER THAN FOR PETFOOD OR FOR FEED TO FUR ANIMALS

Section 1 As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following requirements shall apply to imported consignments of Category 3 material and derived products therefrom for uses in the feed chain other than for petfood or for feed to fur animals and consignments of such materials and products in transit:

(a) they must consist of or have been produced from, as applicable, Category 3 material referred to in the column ‘raw materials’ of Table 1;

(b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column ‘import and transit conditions’ of Table 1;

(c) **[**F2they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column ‘third countries’ list’ of Table 1;

(d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and

(e) they must be:

(i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column ‘certificates/model documents’ of Table 1; or

(ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column ‘certificates/model documents’ of Table 1.**]**

(f) **[**F24. . . . .**]**

Textual Amendments

F24 Deleted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

TABLE 1

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/ model documents
[F22]	Processed animal protein, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such proteins as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) and (m).	(a) The processed animal protein must have been produced in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X; and (b) the processed animal protein shall comply with the additional requirements set out in	(a) In the case of processed animal proteins excluding fishmeal: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010. (b) In the case of fishmeal: Third countries listed in Annex	(a) In the case of processed animal protein other than those derived from farmed insects: Annex XV, Chapter 1. (b) In the case of processed animal protein derived from farmed insects: Annex XV,

			Section 2 of this Chapter.		II to Decision 2006/766/EC.		Chapter 1a.**]**
2	Blood products for feed material	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(i).	**[**[F4]The blood products must have been produced in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter II of Annex X and Section 5 of Chapter I of Annex XIV.**]**	(a)	In the case of blood products from ungulates: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the respective species are authorised. (b) In the case of blood products from other species: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.	Annex XV, Chapter 4(B).	
3	Rendered fats and fish oil	(a)	In the case of rendered fats	(a)	The rendered fat and the fish	(a)	In the case of rendered fats	(a)	In the case of rendered fats

		excluding fish oil: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k). (b) In the case of fish oil: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f), (i) and (j).	oil must have been produced in accordance with Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X; and (b) The rendered fat shall comply with the additional requirements set out in Section 3 of this Chapter.	excluding fish oil: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010. (b) In the case of fish oil: Third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	excluding fish oil: Annex XV, Chapter 10 (A). (b) In the case of fish oil: Annex XV, Chapter 9.
4	Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products, colostrum, colostrum products	(a) Milk, milk-based products: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f) and (h). (b) Colostrum, colostrum products	The milk, milk-based products, colostrum and colostrum products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4 of this Chapter.	(a) In the case of milk and milk-based products: Authorised third countries listed in Annex I to	(a) In the case of milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products: Annex XV, Chapter 2(A).

		Category 3 materials from live animals that did not show any signs of disease transmissible through the colostrums to humans or animals.		Regulation (EU) No 605/2010. (b) In the case of colostrum and colostrum products: Third countries listed as authorised in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.	(b) In the case of colostrum and colostrums products: Annex XV, Chapter 2(B).
⌊[F25]5	Gelatine and hydrolysed protein	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j), and, in the case of hydrolysed protein: Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(d), (h) and (k).	The gelatine and the hydrolysed protein must have been produced in accordance with Section 5 of Chapter II of Annex X.	(a) Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Malaysia (PK) Pakistan (TW) Taiwan (EG) Egypt (b) In the case	(a) In the case of gelatine: Annex XV, Chapter 11. (b) In the case of hydrolysed protein: Annex XV, Chapter 12.⌋

				of gelatine and hydrolysed proteins from fish: Third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
6	Dicalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k).	The dicalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 6 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Malaysia (PK) Pakistan (TW) Taiwan.	Annex XV, Chapter 12.
7	Tricalcium phosphate	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d),(e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (k).	The tricalcium phosphate must have been produced in accordance with Section 7 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Malaysia (PK) Pakistan	Annex XV, Chapter 12.

				(TW) Taiwan.	
8	Collagen	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j).	The collagen must have been produced in accordance with Section 8 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (KR) South Korea (MY) Malaysia (PK) Pakistan (TW) Taiwan.	Annex XV, Chapter 11.
9	Egg products	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(e), (f) and (k)(ii).	The egg products must have been produced in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex X.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and third countries or parts of third countries from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, eggs and egg products, which are listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.	Annex XV, Chapter 15.

Textual Amendments

F25 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1177 of 10 July 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards imports of gelatine, flavouring innards and rendered fats (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 2

[F7Imports of processed animal protein, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, and compound feeds containing such protein as defined in Article 3(2)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 767/2009]

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of processed animal protein:

1. Before consignments are released for free circulation within the Union, the competent authority must sample processed animal protein from imported consignments at the border inspection post to ensure compliance with the general requirements of Chapter I of Annex X.

   The competent authority must:

   (a) sample each consignment of products carried in bulk;

   (b) carry out random sampling of consignments of products packaged in the manufacturing plant of origin.

2. By way of derogation from point 1, when six consecutive tests on bulk consignments originating in a given third country prove negative, the competent authority of the border inspection post may carry out random sampling of subsequent bulk consignments from that third country.

   If one of those random samples proves positive, the competent authority carrying out the sampling must inform the competent authority of the third country of origin so that it can take appropriate measures to remedy the situation.

   The competent authority of the third country of origin must bring these measures to the attention of the competent authority carrying out the sampling.

   In the event of a further positive result from the same source, the competent authority of the border inspection post must sample each consignment from the same source until six consecutive tests again prove negative.

3. Competent authorities must keep a record for at least three years of the results of sampling carried out on all consignments that have undergone sampling.

4. Where a consignment imported into the Union proves to be positive for salmonella or where it does not meet the microbiological standards for enterobacteriaceae set out in Chapter I of Annex X, it must either:

   (a) be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down by Article 17(2)(a) of Directive 97/78/EC; or

   (b) reprocessed in a processing plant or decontaminated by a treatment authorised by the competent authority. The consignment must not be released until it has been treated, tested for salmonella or enterobacteriaceae, as

necessary, by the competent authority in accordance with Chapter I of Annex X, and a negative result obtained.

5. **[**[F26]Processed animal protein obtained from farmed insects may be imported into the Union provided that it has been produced in compliance with the following conditions:

(a) the insects belong to one of the following species:
- Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*),
- Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) and Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*),
- House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*), Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*) and Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*);

(b) the substrate for the feeding of insects may only contain products of non-animal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:
- fishmeal,
- blood products from non-ruminants,
- di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin,
- hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants,
- hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants,
- gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants,
- eggs and egg products,
- milk, milk based-products, milk-derived products and colostrum,
- honey,
- rendered fats;

(c) the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those mentioned in point (b) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.**]**

Textual Amendments

F26 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/893 of 24 May 2017 amending Annexes I and IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annexes X, XIV and XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the provisions on processed animal protein (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 3

Imports of rendered fats

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of rendered fats:

Rendered fat shall:

(a) be entirely or partly derived from porcine raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the

previous 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the previous 12 months;

(b) be entirely or partly derived from poultry raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the previous six months;

(c) be entirely or partly derived from ruminant raw material and come from a third country or a part of the territory of a third country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from rinderpest for the previous 12 months; or

(d) where there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in points (a), (b) and (c) during the relevant period referred to in those points, have been subjected to one of the following heat treatments:

(i) at least 70 °C for at least 30 minutes; or

(ii) at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes.

Details of the critical control points shall be recorded by operators and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; and the recorded information shall include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.

Section 4

Imports of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products

A. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, colostrum and colostrum products:

1. Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products shall:

(a) have undergone at least one of the treatments provided for in points 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and point (a) of point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X;

(b) comply with points B.2 and B.4, and, in the case of whey, point B.3 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X.

2. By way of derogation from point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products may be imported from third countries so authorised in column ‘A’ of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, provided that the milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products have undergone a single HTST treatment and:

(a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or

(b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.

B. The following requirements shall apply to the importation of colostrum and colostrum products:

1. The materials shall have undergone a single HTST treatment and:

   (a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or

   (b) have been presented at a border inspection post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.

2. The materials shall have been obtained from bovine animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:

   (a) either recognised as officially tuberculosis-free and officially brucellosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(d) and (f) of Directive 64/432/EEC or not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis; and

   (b) either recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free as defined in Article 2(2)(j) of Directive 64/432/EEC or included in an official system for the control of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as a result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in the herd during the past two years.

3. After completion of the processing, every precaution shall have been taken to prevent contamination of the colostrum or colostrum products.

4. The final product must bear a label so as to indicate that it contains Category 3 material and is not intended for human consumption, and it must have been:

   (a) packed in new containers; or

   (b) transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that before use were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

[F15 Section 5

Imports of blood products for the feeding of farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the importation of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma which have been derived from porcine animals intended for the feeding of porcine animals:

These derived products must be:

(a) subjected to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80 °C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma is of not more than 8 % moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60;

(b) stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for at least 6 weeks.**]**

CHAPTER II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE IMPORTATION INTO AND TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN FOR FARMED ANIMALS OTHER THAN FUR ANIMALS

Section 1

Specific requirements

As referred to in Article 41(1)(a) and (2)(c) and Article 41(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the following specific requirements shall apply to imported consignments of animal by-products and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals and consignments of such products in transit:

(a) they must consist of or have been produced from animal by-products referred to in the column 'raw materials' of Table 2;

(b) they must comply with the import and transit conditions set out in the column 'import and transit conditions' of Table 2;

(c) **[**[F2]they must come from a third country or part of a third country listed in the column 'third countries' list' of Table 2;

(d) they must come from an establishment or plant which is registered or approved by the competent authority of the third country, as applicable, and which is on the list of such establishments and plants referred to in Article 30; and

(e) they must be:

(i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or

(ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the veterinary checks take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2.**]**

(f) **[**[F24]. . . . .**]**

TABLE 2

No	Product	Raw materials (reference to provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009)	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' lists	Certificates/ model documents

1	Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats	Category 2 material referred to in Article 9(a).	The processed manure, the derived products from processed manure and the guano from bats must have been produced in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI.	Third countries listed in: (a) Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010; (b) Annex I to Decision 2004/211/EC; or (c) Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.	Annex XV, Chapter 17.
2	Blood products, excluding from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals	Category 1 material referred to in Article 8(c) and (d) and Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d) and (h).	The blood products must have been produced in accordance with Section 2.	The following third countries: (a) in the case of untreated blood products of ungulates: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU)	(a) In the case of untreated blood products: Annex XV, Chapter 4 (C). (b) In the case of treated blood products: Annex XV, Chapter 4 (D).

					No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of any domestic ungulate species is authorised and only for the period indicated in column 7 and 8 of that Part.
				(b)	Japan. in the case of untreated blood products of poultry and other avian species: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of

					Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.
				(c)	Japan. in the case of untreated blood products of other animals: Third countries listed either in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009.
				(d)	Japan. in the case of

				treated blood products of any species: Third countries listed in Part 1 to Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009. Japan.	
3	Blood and blood products from equidae	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (d) and (h).	The blood and the blood products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 3.	The following third countries: (a) in the case of blood that has been collected in accordance with	Annex XV, Chapter 4(A).

					point 1 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII or where blood products have been produced in accordance with point 2(b) (i) of that Chapter: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Annex I to Decision 2004/211/ EC, from which the importation of equidae for breeding and production is allowed.
				(b)	in the case of

				blood products which have been treated in accordance with point 2(b)(ii) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat of domestic equidae.	
4	Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a) and (b)(iii).	The hides and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 1 and 4.	The hides and skins come from a third country, or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, a part of a third	Annex XV, Chapter 5(A).

				country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species.	
5	Treated hides and skins of ungulates	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (a), (b)(i) and (iii) and (n).	The hides and skins shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, points 2, 3 and 4.	(a) In the case of treated hides and skins of ungulates: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010. (b) In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants that are intended for dispatch to the European	(a) In the case of treated hides and skins of ungulates, other than those which comply with the requirements set out in Section 4, point 2: Annex XV, Chapter 5(B). (b) In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants

						Union and which have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation:
				Any third country.		and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to the European Union and which have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation:
					The official declaration set out in Annex XV, Chapter 5(C).	
					(c)	In the case of treated hides and skins of ungulates which comply with the requirements set

					out in Section 4, point 2: No certificate is required.
6	Game trophies and other preparations from animals	Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, point (f) derived from wild animals not suspected of being infected with a disease communicable to humans or animals and Category 3 material referred to in Article 10(a), (b)(i), (iii) and (v) and (n).	The game trophies and other preparations shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 5.	(a) In the case of game trophies and other preparations referred to in Section 5, point 2: Any third country. (b) In the case of game trophies and other preparations referred to in Section 5, point 3: (i) Game trophies from birds: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex	(a) In the case of game trophies referred to in Section 5, point 2: Annex XV, Chapter 6(A). (b) In the case of game trophies referred to in Section 5, point 3: Annex XV, Chapter 6(B). (c) In the case of game trophies referred to in Section 5, point 1: No certificate is required.

						I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which the Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, and the following countries: (GL) Greenland (TN) Tunisia.
					(ii)	Game trophies from ungulates: Third countries listed in the appropriate columns for fresh meat of ungulates in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, including any restrictions laid down

				in the column for special remarks for fresh meat.	
7	Pig bristles	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b) (iv).	The pig bristles must have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the third country of origin.	(a) In the case of untreated pig bristles: Third countries, or, in the case of regionalisation, regions thereof, listed in part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, which are free of African swine fever for the 12 months prior to the date of importation. (b) In the case of treated pig bristles: Third countries listed in part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, which may not be free	(a) If no case of African swine fever has occurred during the 12 previous months: Annex XV, Chapter 7(A). (b) In case one or more cases of African swine fever have occurred during the previous 12 months: Annex XV, Chapter 7(B).

					of African swine fever for the last 12 months prior to the date of importation.				
[F3 8	Untreated wool and hair produced from animals other than those of the porcine species	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(h) and (n).	(1) (a) (b)	The dry untreated wool and hair must be securely enclosed in packaging; and sent directly to a plant producing derived products for uses outside the feed chain or a plant carrying out intermediate operations, under conditions which prevent the spreading of pathogenic agents.	(1)	Any third country.	(1)	For imports of untreated wool and hair, no health certificate is required.	
			(2)	The wool and	(2)	Third country or	(2)	A declaration of	

				hair are wool and hair as referred to in Article 25(2)(e).	(a)	region thereof listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and	the importer in accordance with Chapter 21 of Annex XV is required.**]**
					(b)	free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in case of wool and hair of sheep and goats, of	

				sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with Annex II to Council Directive 2004/68/EC.	
9	Treated feathers, parts of feathers and down	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (b) (v) and (h) and (n).	The treated feathers or parts of feathers shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 6.	Any third country.	For imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down, no health certificate is required.
10	Apiculture by-products	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 (e).	(a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture, other than beeswax in the form of honey and the (i) The apiculture by-products have been subjected to a	(a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture, Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following country: (CM) Cameroon. (b) In the case	(a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture: Annex XV, Chapter 13. (b) In the case of beeswax for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals:

				temperature of – 12 °C or lower temperature for at least 24 hours; or	of beeswax for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals: Any third country.	A commercial document attesting the refinement or processing.
			(ii)	In the case of beeswax, the material has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, and refined before importation.		
			(b)	In the case of		

			beeswax, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb, for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, the beeswax has been refined or processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV before importation.		
11	Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) (b)(i) and	The products shall comply with the requirements	Any third country.	The products shall be accompanied by:

	horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) for uses other than as feed material, organic fertiliser or soil improver	(iii), (e) and (h).	set out in Section 7.		(a) (b)	a commercial document as et out in Section 7, point 2; and a declaration of the importer in accordance with Annex XV, Chapter 16 in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.

[F27 12	Petfood, including dogchews	(a)	In the case of processed petfood and of dogchews: materials referred to in Article 35(a)(i) and (ii).	The petfood and the dogchews must have been produced in accordance with Chapter II of Annex XIII.	(a)	In the case of raw petfood: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone-in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third	(a)	In the case of canned petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(A).
		(b)	In the case of raw petfood: materials referred to in Article 35(a)(iii).				(b)	In the case of processed petfood other than canned petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(B).
							(c)	In the case of dogchews: Annex XV, Chapter 3(C).
							(d)	In the case of raw petfood: Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).]

				countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
			(b)	In the case of dogchews and petfood other than raw petfood:	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, and the following countries: (JP) Japan (EC) Ecuador (LK) Sri Lanka (TW) Taiwan (SA) Saudi Arabia (only processed petfood of

					poultry origin) (GE) Georgia (only processed petfood other than canned petfood) In the case of processed petfood derived from fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.
[F25 13	Flavouring innards for the manufacture of petfood	Materials referred to in Article 35(a)	The flavouring innards must have been produced in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone-in meat is authorised. In the case of flavouring	Annex XV, Chapter 3(E).]

				innards from fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC. In the case of flavouring innards of poultry origin, third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultry meat. In the case of flavouring innards from certain wild land mammals and leporidae, third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species.	
14	Animal by-products for the manufacture	[F2(a) Category 3 materials referred	The products shall comply with the requirements	(a) In the case of	(a) In the case of

of petfood other than raw petfood and of derived products for uses outside the feed chain		to in Article 10(a) to (m).]	set out in Section 8.	animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood:		animal by-products for the manufacture of processed petfood:
	(b)	In the case of materials for the manufacture of petfood, Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(c).		(i) In the case of animal by-products from bovine, ovine, caprine, porcine and equine animals, including farmed and wild animals: Third countries or parts of third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, from which imports of fresh meat for human	Annex XV, Chapter 3(F).	(b) In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals: Annex XV, Chapter 8.
	(c)	In the case of fur for the manufacture of derived products, Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(n).				

					consumption is authorised.
				(ii)	Raw material from poultry including ratites: Third countries or parts of third countries from which Member States authorise imports of fresh poultrymeat, which are listed in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.
				(iii)	Raw material from fish: Third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.
				(iv)	Raw material from

					other wild land mammals and leporidae: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.
				(b)	In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of pharmaceuticals: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 or in Part 1 of

				Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009, and the following third countries: (JP) Japan (PH) Philippines (TW) Taiwan.	
				(c) In the case of animal by-products for the manufacture of products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, other than pharmaceuticals: Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of the respective species is authorised, in Part 1 of Annex I to	

				Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009, or, in the case of material from fish, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
[F2 15	Animal by-products for use as raw petfood	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) and Article 10(b)(i) and (ii).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 8.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).
16	Animal by-products for use in feed for fur animals	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a) to (m)	The products shall comply with the requirements	Third countries listed in part 1 of Annex II to	Annex XV, Chapter 3(D).]

				set out in Section 8.	Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, or in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat from the same species and where only bone in meat is authorised. In the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	
[[F25]17	Rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	(a)	In the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel, oleochemical products or renewable fuels referred to in point L of Section 2 of Chapter IV	The rendered fats shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 9.	Third countries listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and, in the case of fish materials, third countries listed in Annex II to Decision 2006/766/EC.	Chapter 10(B) of Annex XV.**]**

		of Annex IV: Categories 1, 2 and 3 materials referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10.		
	(b)	In the case of materials destined to the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV: Category 2 and 3 materials referred to in Articles 9 and 10.		
	(c)	In the case of materials		

		destined to organic fertilisers and soil improvers: Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, points (c), (d) and (f)(i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10, other than in points (c) and (p). (d) In the case of materials destined to other purposes: Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8, points (b), (c) and (d), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9, points (c), (d) and (f)(i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10, other than in points (c) and (p).				
⌊[F2]18	Fat derivatives	(a) In the case of	The fat derivatives shall comply with the	Any third country.	(a)	In the case of

		fat derivatives for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals: Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b), (c) and (d), Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9(c) and (d) and Article 9(f) (i) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10.	requirements set out in Section 10.		fat derivatives for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals: Annex XV, Chapter 14(A).
	(b)	In the case of fat derivatives for use as feed:		(b)	In the case of fat derivatives for use as feed: Annex XV, Chapter 14(B).]

		Category 3 materials other than materials referred to in Article 10(n), (o) and (p);			
19	Photogelatine	Category 1 materials referred to in Article 8(b) and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10.	The imported photogelatine shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 11.	Photogelatine may only be imported from establishments of origin in the United States and in Japan that are authorised in accordance with Section 11.	Annex XV, Chapter 19.
20	Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers	Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10(a), (b), (h) and (n).	The products shall comply with the requirements set out in Section 12.	Any third country.	Annex XV, Chapter 18.

Textual Amendments

F27 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/1720 of 17 November 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards imports of petfood from Georgia (Text with EEA relevance).

Section 2

Imports of blood and blood products, excluding from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products, excluding those from equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals:

1. The blood products must originate from a plant for the production of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which meets the specific conditions laid down in this Regulation or from the establishment of collection.

2. **[**F2The blood from which blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals are produced must have been collected under veterinary supervision:

   (a) in slaughterhouses:

      (i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or

      (ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or

   (b) from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.**]**

3.1. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including their crossbreeds, they must comply with the conditions of either point (a) or (b):

   (a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):

      (i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;

      (ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;

      (iii) heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;

      (iv) in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae only: change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;

   (b) in the case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:

      (i) where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months;

      (ii) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, and,

— in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months, or

— in which vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least 12 months; in this case, following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.

3.2. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, one of the following conditions must be complied with:

(a) in the third country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;

(b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.

3.3. In addition to point (b)(i) and (ii) of point 3.1, in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in the third country or region of origin no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least 12 months, vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least 12 months and one of the following conditions are complied with:

(a) in the country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least 12 months in the susceptible species;

(b) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.

4. In the case of blood products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals which have been derived from poultry and other avian species, they must comply with the following conditions of either point (a) or (b):

(a) the products must have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the diseases referred to in point (b):

(i) heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;

(ii) irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;

(iii) heat treatment of at least 70 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check;

(b) in case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:

(i) which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as listed in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE, 2010 edition;

(ii) which during the last 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza;

(iii) where the poultry or other avian species from which the products derive have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains.

Section 3

Imports of blood and blood products from equidae

The following requirements shall apply to the import of blood and blood products from equidae:

1. **[**[F2]The blood must comply with the conditions set out in point 1(a) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII and must be collected under veterinary supervision:

(a) in slaughterhouses:

(i) approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; or

(ii) approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection; or

(b) from live equidae in facilities approved and furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.**]**

2. The blood products must comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

In addition, the blood products referred to in point 2(b)(i) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII must be produced from blood collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the third country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) African horse sickness in accordance with points (a) and (b) of the first subparagraph of Article 5(2) of Directive 2009/156/EC;

(b) Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis for a period of at least two years;

(c) glanders:

(i) for a period of three years; or

(ii) for a period of six months where the animals have shown no clinical signs of glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*) during the post-mortem inspection in the slaughterhouse referred to in point 1(a), including a careful examination of mucous membranes from the trachea, larynx, nasal cavities and sinuses and their ramifications, after splitting the head in the median plane and excising the nasal septum;

(d) **[**[F2]in the case of blood products other than serum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for a period of at least six months.**]**

3. Blood products must come from an establishment or plant which has been approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country.

4. Blood and blood products shall be packed and labelled in accordance with point 3 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

Section 4

Imports of hides and skins of ungulates

The following requirements shall apply to the import of hides and skins of ungulates:

1. Fresh or chilled hides and skins may be imported if:

(a) they come from a third country referred to in the applicable column of row 4 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 which, as appropriate to the species concerned:

(i) for a period of at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from all of the following diseases:
— classical swine fever,
— African swine fever, and
— Rinderpest; and

(ii) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch and where, for a period of at least 12 months before the date of dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against that disease;

(b) they have been obtained from:

(i) animals that have remained in the territory of the third country of origin for a period of at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less that three months old;

(ii) in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a

radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;

(iii) in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days; or

(iv) animals that have passed the ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter and have shown no evidence of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever or swine vesicular disease; and

(c) they have undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents.

2. Treated hides and skins referred to in point C.2 of Chapter V of Annex XIII may be imported without any restrictions.

3. Other treated hides and skins may be imported if:

(a) they come either from:

(i) a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country, appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I;

(ii) a third country appearing on the list set out in point (a) of the applicable column of row 5 of Table 2 set out in Section 1 and they have been treated as referred to in point 28(c) or (d) of Annex I; or

(iii) equidae or ruminant animals from a third country appearing on the list set out in point (b) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 of Section 1, and have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I and after treatment have been kept separate for a period of at least 21 days; and

(b) in the case of salted hides and skins transported by ship, they have been treated as referred to in point 28(b) or (c) of Annex I and have been kept separated after treatment during transportation for a period of at least 14 days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(b) or seven days in the case of the treatment referred to in point 28(c) before importation and the health certificate accompanying the consignment attests such treatment and the duration of the transportation.

4. Fresh, chilled or treated hides and skins of ungulates must be imported in containers, road vehicles, railway wagons or bales sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority of the third country of dispatch.

Section 5

Imports of game trophies and other preparations from animals

The following requirements shall apply to the import of game trophies and other preparations from animals:

1. Game trophies or other preparations from animals which fulfil the conditions referred to in points B and C.1 of Chapter VI of Annex XIII may be imported without restrictions.

2. Treated game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates, being solely comprised of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, from third countries may be imported if they comply with the requirements of point C.1(a) and point C.2(a), (i) to (iii) and (b)(i) and (ii) of Chapter VI of Annex XIII.

   However, in the case of dry-salted or wet-salted skins transported by ship, the skins need not be salted 14 days before dispatch, provided that they are salted for 14 days before importation.

3. Game trophies or other preparations from birds and ungulates consisting of entire anatomical parts, not having been treated in any way may be imported if:

   (a) they come from animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of serious transmissible diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible;

   (b) they were packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.

Section 6

Imports of treated feathers, parts of feathers and down

Treated feathers and parts of feathers and down may be imported:

(a) if they are treated decorative feathers, treated feathers carried by travellers for their private use or consignments of treated feathers or down sent to private individuals for non-industrial purposes; or

(b) if they are accompanied by a commercial document stating that the feathers and parts of feathers or down have been treated with a steam current or by another method that ensures that no unacceptable risks remain and are securely enclosed in packaging and dry; and

(c) unless the commercial document states that they have been factory-washed and treated with hot steam at 100 °C for at least 30 minutes, they are sent to a registered establishment or plant for such treatment.

Section 7

Imports of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers

1. Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) may be imported to produce derived products for uses outside the feed chain if:

(a) the products are dried before export to the Union and not chilled or frozen;

(b) **[**[F4]the products are conveyed from the third country of origin directly to a border inspection post of entry into the Union and are not transhipped at any port or place outside the Union;**]**

(c) following the document checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, the products are conveyed directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

2. Each consignment must be accompanied by a commercial document stamped by the competent authority supervising the establishment of origin, including the following information:

(a) the third country of origin;

(b) the name of the establishment or plant of production;

(c) the nature of the product (dried bone/dried bone product/dried horns/dried horn products/dried hooves/dried hoof products), and

(d) **[**[F5]confirmation that the product is not intended at any stage to be diverted for any use in the manufacturing of food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers, and

(i) was derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse; and

(ii) either was dried for a period of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20 °C; and/or

(iii) was heated for one hour to a temperature of at least 80 °C to the core; and/or

(iv) was incinerated to ash for one hour at a temperature of at least 800 °C to the core; and/or

(v) underwent an acidification process such that the pH was maintained for at least one hour at less than 6 to the core.**]**

3. On dispatch to the Union, the material must be enclosed in sealed containers or vehicles or carried in bulk in a ship.

If transported in containers, the containers, and in all cases all the accompanying documents, must bear the name and the address of the registered establishment or plant of destination.

4. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the material must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 8

Imports of animal by-products for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Animal by-products intended for the manufacture of feed for fur animals, petfood, other than raw petfood, and for derived products for uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals may be imported provided that:

1. the animal by-products have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with Union legislation in such a way to prevent spoiling between dispatch and delivery to the establishment or plant of destination;

2. the animal by-products have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

3. the animal by-products were packed in new packaging preventing any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use;

4. following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the animal by-products are transported directly either to:

   (a) a petfood plant or to a registered establishment or plant of destination, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for the purpose of producing the products for which it has been registered or approved, as applicable, as specified by the competent authority if necessary, and shall not leave the establishment or plant untreated other than for direct disposal;

   (b) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

   (c) a registered user or collection centre, which has provided a guarantee that the animal by-products shall be used only for permitted purposes, as specified by the competent authority if necessary; or

   (d) an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and

5.1. in the case of raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the raw material shall:

   (a) be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon, on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination, on each outer side of each pallet, in such a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the side of the frozen block and is at least 10 cm in width;

   (b) in the case of material which is not frozen, be marked in the third country before entry into the Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material;

(c) be transported directly to:

(i) the petfood plant of destination in accordance with point 4(a); or

(ii) an establishment or plant of destination which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in accordance with point 4(b) of this Section and from there directly to the petfood plant referred to under (i), provided that the plant of destination:

— only handles material covered by this point 5.1, or

— only handles material destined for a petfood plant as referred to under (i); and

(d) be manipulated to remove the marking provided for in points (a) and (b) only in the petfood plant of destination and only immediately prior to use of the material for the manufacture of petfood, in accordance with the conditions applicable to petfood produced from Category 3 material set out in Chapter II of Annex XIII;

5.2. in the case of consignments made up of raw material, which has been treated as referred to in point 5.1 above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials in the consignment have been marked as laid down in point 5.1(a) and (b) above;

5.3. the marking referred to in point 5.1(a) and (b) and point 5.2 remains visible from the dispatch and until the delivery to the petfood plant of destination;

6. In the petfood plant of destination, raw material for petfood production referred to in Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 shall be stored before production, used and disposed of under conditions authorised by the competent authority, which allow official controls on the amounts of material received, used for production and disposed of, if applicable.

The competent authority may authorise the operator of the petfood plant to store such materials together with Category 3 material.

Section 9

Imports of rendered fats for certain purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Rendered fats which are not destined to the production of feed for farmed animals, the manufacture of cosmetics, medicinal products or medical devices, may be imported, provided:

(a) they are derived from:

(i) **[**[F5]in the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel, oleochemical products or for the production of renewable fuels which have undergone the treatment referred to in point L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;**]**

(ii) in the case of materials destined to the production of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c), (d) and (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, or Category 3 materials, other

than materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(iii) **[**[F7]in the case of materials destined to the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV of this Regulation, Category 2 materials referred to in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 3 materials referred to in Article 10 of that Regulation;

(iv) in the case of other materials Category 1 materials referred to in points (b), (c) and (d) of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, Category 2 materials referred to in points (c) and (d) and point (f)(i) of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Category 3 materials, other than the materials referred to in points (c) and (p) of Article 10 of that Regulation;**]**

(b) they have been processed by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) or in accordance with one of the other processing methods referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV;

(c) in the case of fat from ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % by weight have been removed;

(d) they have been marked before shipment to the Union so that the minimum concentration of GTH referred to in point 1(b) of Chapter V of Annex VIII is achieved;

(e) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the rendered fats are transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination, under conditions which prevent contamination; and

(f) they bear labels, on the packaging or container indicating ‘NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION’.

Section 10

Imports of fat derivatives

1. Fat derivatives may be imported if the health certificate accompanying the consignment certifies:

(a) whether the fat derivatives derive from Category 1, 2 or 3 materials;

(b) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 2 material, that the products:

(i) have been produced using a method that at least meets the standards of one of the processes referred to in point 1 of Chapter XI of Annex XIII; and

(ii) shall only be used in organic fertiliser or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain for farmed animals, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;

(c) in the case of fat derivatives produced from Category 1 material, that the products must not be used in organic fertilisers and soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices; however, they may be used for other purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals.

2. The health certificate referred to in point 1 must be presented to the competent authority at the border inspection post at the first point of entry of the goods into the Union, and thereafter a copy must accompany the consignment until its arrival at the plant of destination.

3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the fat derivatives shall be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.

Section 11

Imports of photogelatine

1. Gelatine which has been produced from material containing bovine vertebral column comprising of Category 1 material in accordance with Article 8(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and which is intended for the photographic industry (photogelatine) may be imported, provided the photogelatine:

(a) originates from one of the plants of origin indicated in Table 3;

(b) has been produced in accordance with point 6;

(c) is imported through one of the border inspection posts of first entry into the Union indicated in Table 3; and

(d) is destined for production in an approved photographic factory indicated in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Imports of photogelatine

Third country of origin	Plants of origin	Member State of destination	Border inspection post of first entry into the Union	Approved photographic factories
Japan	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan Jellie Co. Ltd. 7-1, Wakabayashi 2-Chome, Wakabayashi-ku, Sendai-City; Miyagi, 982 Japan NIPPI Inc. Gelatine Division 1 Yumizawa-Cho	The Netherlands	Rotterdam	FujifilmEurope, Oudenstaart 1, 5047 TK Tilburg, The Netherlands

	Fujinomiya City Shizuoka 418-0073 Japan			
	Nitta Gelatin Inc., 2-22 Futamata Yao-City, Osaka 581-0024 Japan	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
		Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia, spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic
United States	Eastman Gelatine Corporation, 227 Washington Street, Peabody, MA, 01960 USA Gelita North America, 2445 Port Neal Industrial Road Sergeant Bluff, Iowa, 51054 USA	United Kingdom	Liverpool Felixstowe Heathrow	Kodak Ltd. Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex, HA4 4TY, United Kingdom
		Czech Republic	Hamburg	FOMA Bohemia spol. SRO Jana Krušinky 1604 501 04 Hradec Králove, Czech Republic

2. Once the photogelatine has entered the Member State of destination, it shall not be traded between Member States but shall only be used in the approved photographic factory in the same Member State of destination and solely for photographic production purposes.

3. Following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the photogelatine shall be transported directly to the approved photographic factory of destination.

4. The transport referred to in point 3 shall be carried out in vehicles or containers in which the photogelatine is physically separated from any products intended for food or feed.

5. In the approved photographic factory of destination, the operator shall ensure that any surpluses or residues of and other waste derived from the photogelatine are:

(a) transported in sealed leak-proof containers labelled ‘for disposal only’ in vehicles under satisfactory hygiene conditions;

(b) disposed of in accordance with Article 12(a)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or exported to the third country of origin in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1013/2006.

6. Photogelatine shall be produced according to the following requirements:

(a) Photogelatine shall only be produced in plants which do not produce gelatine for food or feed intended for dispatch to the European Union, and which are approved by the competent authority of the third country concerned.

(b) Photogelatine shall be produced by a process that ensures that raw material is treated by processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV or subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali for a period of at least two days, washing with water, and:

(i) following an acid treatment, treating with alkaline solution for a period of at least 20 days; or

(ii) following an acid treatment, treating with an acid solution for a period of 10 to 12 hours.

The pH must then be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilisation at 138 °C to 140 °C for 4 seconds.

(c) After having been subjected to the process referred to in point (b), the photogelatine may undergo a drying process and, where appropriate, a process of pulverisation or lamination.

(d) The photogelatine shall be wrapped, packaged in new packages, stored and transported in sealed leak-proof, labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions.

If leakage is observed, the vehicle and containers shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected before reuse.

(e) Wrapping and packages containing the photogelatine must carry the words ‘photogelatine for the photographic industry only’.

Section 12

Imports of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers, may be imported, provided that:

1. they have been produced in accordance with Chapter XII of Annex XIII; and

2. they are conveyed following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

CHAPTER III

SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN SAMPLES

Section 1

Research and diagnostic samples

Unless they are kept for reference purposes or redispatched to the third country of origin, research and diagnostic samples and any products derived from the use of those samples shall be disposed of:

(a) as waste by incineration;

(b) by pressure sterilisation and subsequent disposal or use in accordance with Articles 12 to 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or

(c) in accordance with point 4(b) of Section 1 of Chapter I of Annex VI in case:

(i) of quantities not exceeding 2 000 ml; and

(ii) provided the samples or derived products have been produced in and dispatched from third countries or parts of third countries, from which Member States authorise imports of fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, which are listed in Part I of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.

Section 2

Trade samples

1. The competent authority may authorise the import and transit of trade samples, provided that:

(a) they originate from:

(i) third countries referred to in the column ‘third countries’ list’ of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of this Annex;

(ii) in the case of trade samples which consist of milk, milk-based products or milk-derived products, authorised third countries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010;

(b) they are accompanied by a health certificate as referred to in Chapter 8 of Annex XV; and

(c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, they are transported directly to the approved or registered establishment or plant indicated in the authorisation of competent authority.

2. Unless the trade samples are kept for reference purposes, they shall be:

(a) disposed of or used in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; or

(b) redispatched to the third country of origin.

3. If trade samples are used for testing of machinery, the testing shall be carried out:

(a) with dedicated equipment; or

(b) with equipment which is cleaned and disinfected before it is used for purposes other than the testing.

During transport to the approved or registered establishment or plant, the trade samples must be packaged in leak-proof containers.

Section 3

Display items

1. Import and transit of display items shall take place in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) they originate from third countries referred to in the column 'third countries' list' of row 14 of Table 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II;

(b) their introduction has been authorised in advance by the competent authority of the Member State where the display item is intended to be used;

(c) following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, display items must be sent directly to the authorised user.

2. Each consignment must be packed in packaging preventing any leakage and must be accompanied by a commercial document which specifies:

(a) the description of the material and the animal species of origin;

(b) the category of the material;

(c) the quantity of the material;

(d) the place of dispatch of the material;

(e) the name and the address of the consignor;

(f) the name and the address of the consignee; and

(g) details allowing the identification of the authorisation of the competent authority of destination.

3. After the exhibition or after the artistic activity has been concluded, display items shall be:

(a) redispatched to the third country of origin;

(b) dispatched to another Member State or third country, if such dispatch has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State or third country of destination in advance; or

(c) disposed of in accordance with Articles 12, 13 and 14 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

CHAPTER IV

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOVEMENTS OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

Section 1

Imports of certain Category 1 materials

Materials referred to in Article 26 shall be imported under the following conditions:

1. The materials shall be imported with a label attached to the packaging, container or vehicle which indicates 'Prohibited in food, feed, fertilisers, cosmetics, medicinal products and medical devices'.

2. The materials shall be directly delivered to an approved or registered establishment or plant for the manufacture of derived products, other than the products referred to in point 1.

3. Unused or surplus materials shall be used or disposed of in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Section 2

Imports of certain materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals

1. The competent authority may authorise the import of the following materials for purposes other than feeding to farmed land animals, except for feeding to fur animals, provided there is no unacceptable risk for the transmission of diseases communicable to humans or animals:

(a) animal by-products from aquatic animals and derived products from aquatic animals;

(b) aquatic invertebrates and derived products from aquatic invertebrates;

(c) terrestrial invertebrates, including any of their transformation forms, such as larvae, and derived products therefrom;

(d) products generated by the animals referred to in points (a), (b) and (c), such as fish eggs;

(e) Category 3 material comprising of animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha.

2. Imports of consignments of the materials referred to in point 1 shall take place in accordance with sanitary certification requirements in accordance with national rules.

[F28CHAPTER V

RULES FOR THE EXPORT OF CERTAIN DERIVED PRODUCTS

Rules applicable to the export of the derived products listed below as referred to in Article 25(4):

	[F5Derived products	Rules for export
1	— Processed manure — Organic fertilizers, compost or digestion residues from biogas transformation containing no other animal by-products or derived products than processed manure — Processed animal protein containing processed manure as a mixing component	The following derived products must comply at least with the conditions set out in points (a), (b), (d) and (e) of Section 2 of Chapter I of Annex XI: — Processed manure — Organic fertilizers, compost or digestion residues from biogas transformation containing no other animal by-products or derived products than processed manure — Processed manure as a mixing component in processed animal protein
2	Blood products and intermediate products	Blood, blood products and intermediate products produced in the EU or imported into the EU in accordance with health requirements laid down in Annex XII or Sections 2 and 3 of Chapter II of this Annex *for use outside the feed chain of farm animals*, provided they comply with the import requirements of the third country of destination.]

Textual Amendments

F28 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).

[F29CHAPTER VI

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTRY OF CONSIGNMENTS OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS

ORIGINATING FROM, AND RETURNING TO, THE UNION FOLLOWING REFUSAL OF ENTRY BY A THIRD COUNTRY

Section 1

Unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products and derived products, originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country not listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV

1. The competent authority at the border control post shall only authorise the entry into the Union of consignments of unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products or derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country not listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV for the entry into the Union of the type of product, where the following conditions are met:

(a) the consignment is accompanied by the official certificate or document, either in its original or as authenticated copy, or by the electronic equivalent of such certificate or document generated by use of IMSOC[(14)], issued by the competent authority of the Member State of export;

(b) the consignment is accompanied by a declaration from the competent authority in the Member State of destination in which that authority agrees to receive the consignment and indicates the place of destination;

(c) the consignment complies with both of the following conditions:

  (i) it has remained sealed with an intact original seal, if the application of a seal prior to leaving the Union was mentioned in the original certificate referred to in point 1(a) or another official document issued by an authority in the Union;

  (ii) it is accompanied by an official declaration of the competent authority or other public authority of the third country which refused the entry of the consignment indicating the reason for the refusal.

2. By way of derogation from point 1(a), in the case where the consignment was exported without accompanying official certificate or document, the origin of the consignment shall be authenticated in another way based on documented evidence presented by the operator responsible for the consignment.

3. The transport of consignments of products referred to in point 1 from the border control post to the place of destination shall be monitored in accordance with Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666.

Section 2

Unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV

1. The competent authority at the border control post shall only authorise the entry into the Union of consignments of unpackaged or in bulk animal by-products or derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country listed as a whole or part of its territory in Annex XIV for the entry into

the Union of the type of product, where the requirements set out in points 1(a), (b) and (c)(ii), 2 and 3 of Section 1 are met.

2. Where the products referred to in point 1 have been unloaded, stored, re-loaded or the original seal has been replaced in or upon entry into the third country or part of its territory listed in Annex XIV, the consignment shall be accompanied by an official declaration of the competent authority or other public authority of that third country or territory:

(a) indicating the place and date of unloading, storage and re-loading and the seal number put on the container after reloading;

(b) confirming that:

(i) the seal on the vehicle or container of the consignment was only broken for the purpose of official controls;

(ii) the products were handled only to the extent necessary, and in particular
— at the appropriate temperature required for the relevant types of animal by-products or derived products; and
— in a way that prevents cross contamination of the products during the controls;

(iii) the vehicle or container was immediately re-sealed after the official controls

(c) indicating the reasons for unloading and storage.

Section 3

Packaged animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country

1. The competent authority at the border control post shall only authorise the entry into the Union of consignments of packaged animal by-products or derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following a refusal of entry by a third country where the requirements set out in Section 1 are met and the individual packaging of the products has remained intact as compared to its state before exportation.

2. Where the products referred to in point 1 have been unloaded in a third country, the consignment is accompanied by an official declaration of the competent authority or other public authority of the third country attesting that the products:

(a) have not been subjected to any handling other than unloading, storage and re-loading;

(b) were handled at the required temperature for the relevant types of animal by-products or derived products.**]]**

Textual Amendments

F29 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/797 of 17 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards requirements for animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country (Text with EEA relevance).

ANNEX XV

MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates.
Notes

(a) Veterinary certificates shall be produced by the exporting third country, based on the models set out in this Annex, according to the layout of the model that corresponds to the animal by-products or derived products concerned. They shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for any third country and, as the case may be, those supplementary guarantees that are required for the exporting third country or part thereof.

(b) Where the model certificate states that certain statements shall be kept as appropriate, statements which are not relevant may be crossed out and initialled and stamped by the certifying officer, or completely deleted from the certificate.

(c) The original of each certificate shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required; it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are part of an integrated whole and indivisible.

(d) It shall be drawn up in at least one of the official languages of the EU Member State in which the inspection at the border post shall be carried out and of the EU Member State of destination. However, these Member States may allow other languages, accompanied, if necessary, by an official translation.

(e) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the certificate, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original of the certificate by the application of the signature and stamp of the certifying official veterinarian, in each of the sheets of paper.

(f) When the certificate, including additional schedules referred to in e), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered – (*page number*) of (*total number of pages*) – at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the certificate that has been designated by the competent authority at the top of the page.

(g) The original of the certificate must be completed and signed by an official veterinarian. In doing so, the competent authorities of the exporting country shall ensure that the principles of certification equivalent to those laid down in Directive 96/93/EC are followed.

(h) The colour of the signature shall be different to that of the printing. The same rule applies to stamps other than those embossed or watermark.

(i) The original of the certificate must accompany the consignment at the EU border inspection post.

(j) If health certificates are used for consignments in transit, box No I.5 (‘Consignee’) of the relevant health certificate shall be completed with the name and address of the border inspection post through which the consignment is intended to leave the European Union.

[F30CHAPTER 1 Health certificateFor processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other

than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	

I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐	Chilled ☐	Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐	Technical use ☐	Manufacture of petfood ☐		
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country	ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto and certify that:

II.1. the processed animal protein or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:

(a) has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and

(b) has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals and other than insects;]

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

and

(c) has been subjected to the following processing standard:

(2) *either* [heating to a core temperature of more than 133°C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars produced by saturated steam, with a particle size prior to processing of not more than 50 millimetres;]

(2) *or* [in the case of non-mammalian protein other than fishmeal, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

(2) *or* [in the case of fishmeal the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-6-7 ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

(2) *or* [in the case of porcine blood, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 a heat treatment of at least 80 °C has been applied throughout its substance;]

II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards (3):

Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1g;

II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.4. the end product:

(2) *either* [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *or* [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]

which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

([2]) [II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

([2]) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2]) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. the processed animal protein or product described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

II.8. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

([2]) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) ([6]) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the Border Inspection Post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 ([7]).]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11; 23.01 or 23.09.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea. In the case of farmed fish, specify the scientific name of the fish.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

([6]) The Person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU border inspection post.

([7]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

Textual Amendments

F30 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/319 of 6 February 2019 amending Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annex XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards health certification at import into the Union concerning transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER 1a — Health certificate — For processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address				I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode			
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
				I.20. Quantity			
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐				I.22. Number of packages			
I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			

I.25. Commodities certified for:				
Animal feedingstuff ☐		Technical use ☐		Manufacture of petfood ☐
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
Third country	ISO code			
I.28. Identification of the commodities				
		Approval number of establishments		
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto and certify that:

II.1. the processed animal protein derived from farmed insects or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:

(a) has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and

(b) has been prepared exclusively from farmed insects of the following species:

([2]) *either* [- Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*);]

([2]) *and*/or [- Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*).]

and

(c) has been processed by method [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[7] ([2]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

and

(d) the substrate for the feeding of farmed insects may only contain products of non-animal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:

— fishmeal;

— blood products from non-ruminants;

— di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin;

— hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants;

— hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants;

— gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants;

— eggs and egg products;

— milk, milk based-products, milk-derived products, and colostrum;

— honey;

— rendered fats;

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

and

(e) the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those referred to in point (d) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.

II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards ([3]):

Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1g;

II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.4. the end product:

([2]) *either* [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([2]) *or* [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]

which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION/ PROCESSED INSECT PROTEIN – SHALL NOT BE USED IN FEED FOR FARMED ANIMALS EXCEPT AQUACULTURE AND FUR ANIMALS';

II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

([2]) [II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

([2]) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2]) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. the processed animal protein or product described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

II.8. [the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) (6) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border inspection post of entry into the European Union will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (7).]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for an a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food..

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: insects, specify its scientific name.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(3) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

(5) OJ L 172 30.6.2007, p. 84.

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([6]) The Person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU Border Inspection Post.

([7]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 2(A) Health certificate For milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.					I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
					I.3. Central competent authority			
					I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.					I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code		I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number			I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Address Postcode Approval number			
I.13. Place of loading					I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references					I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
					I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
I.18. Description of commodity							I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
							I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No							I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Further process ☐ Production of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the milk ([2]), the milk-based products ([2]) and milk-derived products ([2]) referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:

II.1. they were produced and derived in ..... (*insert name of exporting country*) ([3]), ... (*insert name of region*) ([3]), which is listed in Part I of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 ([4]), and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for a period of 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;

II.2. they were produced from raw milk derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through milk to humans or animals, and which had been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;

II.3. they are milk or milk products that:

([2]) *either* [have undergone one of the treatments or combinations thereof described in point II.4;]

([2]) *or* [comprise whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease, and that whey was collected from milk subjected to one of the treatments described in point II.4 and:

([2]) *either* [the whey was collected at least 16 hours after clotting and has a pH below 6;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the whey has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the whey has been produced on …/…/…, this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]]

II.4. they have been subject to one of the following treatments:

([2]) *either* [high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk, in combination with:

([2]) *either* [a subsequent second high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at least 15 seconds or an equivalent pasteurisation which itself achieves a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk;]

([2]) *or* [a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72°C or higher;]

([2]) *or* [a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior to the date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the milk/milk product has been produced on …/…/…… (insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days prior to the date that the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]

([2]) *or* [sterilisation at a level of at least $F_0$3;]]

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *or* [ultra high temperature treatment at 132°C for at least one second in combination with:

([2]) *either* [a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72°C or higher;]

([2]) *or* [a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior to the date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD has been detected in the exporting country;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the milk/milk product has been produced on …/…/…… (insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days prior to the date that the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]]

II.5. every precaution was taken to avoid contamination of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product after processing;

II.6. the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product was packed:

([2]) *either* [in new containers;]

([2]) *or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]

and the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;

II.7. the milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 ([6]), of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the load in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': provide the registration number of treatment or processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) For completion if the authorisation to import into or transit through the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.

([4]) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.

([5]) this condition applies only to third countries listed in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.

([6]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 2(B) Health certificate For colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐	Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Further process ☐ Production of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY **Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II: Certification

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the colostrum ([2]) or the colostrum products ([2]) referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:

II.1. they were produced and derived in ..... (*insert name of exporting country*) ([3]), ... (*insert name of region*) ([3]), which is listed in Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 ([4]), and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for a period of 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;

II.2. they were produced from colostrum derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through colostrum to humans or animals, and which had been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;

II.3. they are colostrum or colostrum products of bovine animals that have been subject to high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine colostrum, in combination with:

([2]) ([5]) *either* [the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced during a period at least 21 days before the date of shipping and during this period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country,]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced on …/…/…… (insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union,]

and have been obtained from animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:

([2]) ([5]) *either* [recognised as officially tuberculosis and brucellosis free ([6]),]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin for the eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis,]

and ([2]) ([5]) *either* [recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free ([6]),]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [included in an official system for the control of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in the herd during the period of the preceding two years,]]

II.4. every precaution has been taken to avoid contamination of the colostrum/colostrum product after processing;

II.5. the colostrum or colostrum product was packed:

([2]) *either* [in new containers,]

([2]) *or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority,]

and the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the colostrum/colostrum product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;

II.6. the colostrum or colostrum product does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the load in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

COUNTRY **Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.04.90; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food..

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': provide the registration number of the treatment or processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) For completion if the authorisation for introduction into the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.

([4]) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.

([5]) This condition applies only to third countries authorised in column 'A' of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1).

([6]) Officially tuberculosis-free and brucellosis-free herd as laid down in Annex A to Council Directive 64/432/EEC (OJ 121, 29.7.1964, p. 1977/64) and officially enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free herd as laid down in Chapter I of Annex D to that Directive.

— The signature and the seal must be in a different colour from that of the printing.

— Note for the importer: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(A) Health certificate For canned petfood intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **23.09**	
		I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY **Canned Petfood**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV, thereto and certify that the petfood described above:

II.1. has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.2. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

COUNTRY				**Canned Petfood**
II.	**Health information**		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(2) *and/or*	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:		
		(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;		
		(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:		
		— hatchery by-products,		
		— eggs,		
		— egg by-products, including egg shells;		
		(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		
	(2) *and/or*	[- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]		
	(2) *and/or*	[- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]		
	(2) *and/or*	[- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC (2b), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]		
II.3.	has been subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;			
II.4.	was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic method to ensure adequate heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;			
II.5.	has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.			
(2) [II.6.	the petfood described above			
	(2) *either*	[is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]		
	(2) *or*	[is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:		
		(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]		
		(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (3);		
		(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (4), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,		
		(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]		

COUNTRY		Canned Petfood
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food..

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

(CHAPTER 3(B)

Health certificate *For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through* ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code	I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code	I.10. Region of destination / Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments: Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

Part II: Certification

COUNTRY			**Processed petfood other than canned petfood**
II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the petfood described above:

II.1. has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.2. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

COUNTRY				Processed petfood other than canned petfood
II.	**Health information**		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(2) *and/or*	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
	(2) *and/or*	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals: (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh; (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals: — hatchery by-products, — eggs, — egg by-products, including egg shells, (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		
	(2) *and/or*	[- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]		
	(2) *and/or*	[- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]		
	(2) *and/or*	[- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC (2b), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]		
II.3.				
	(2) *either*	[was subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;]		
	(2) *or*	[was produced as regards ingredients of animal origin using exclusively products which had been: (a) in the case of animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance; (b) in the case of milk and milk based products, (i) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column B of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (3) submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test; (ii) with a pH reduced to less than 6 from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, first submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test; (iii) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, submitted to a sterilisation process or a double heat treatment where each treatment was sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test on its own; (iv) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, where there has been an outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the preceding 12 months or where vaccination against foot-and-mouth disease has been carried out in the preceding12 months, submitted to either — a sterilisation process whereby an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved or — an initial heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72 °C for at least 15 seconds and sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed by		

COUNTRY		**Processed petfood other than canned petfood**
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

either

— a second heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by the initial heat treatment, and which would be sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed, in the case of dried milk, or dried milk-based products by a drying process

or

— an acidification process such that the pH has been maintained at less than 6 for at least one hour;

(c) in the case of gelatine, produced using a process that ensures that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses with subsequent adjustment of the pH and subsequent, if necessary repeated, extraction by heat, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation;

(d) in the case of hydrolysed protein produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material, and, in the case of hydrolysed protein entirely or partly derived from ruminant hides and skins produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using only material with a molecular weight below 10000 Dalton and a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:

(i) exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or

(ii) exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar;

(e) in the case of egg products submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011; or treated in accordance with Chapter II of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 ;

(f) in the case of collagen submitted to a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, the use of preservatives other than those permitted by Union legislation being prohibited;

(g) in the case of blood products, produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(h) in the case of mammalian processed animal protein submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 and, in the case of porcine blood, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 provided that in the case of method 7 a heat treatment throughout its substance at a minimum temperature of 80 °C has been applied;

(i) in the case of non-mammalian processed protein with the exclusion of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(j) in the case of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(k) in the case of rendered fat, including fish oils, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 (and method 6 in the case of fish oil) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or produced in accordance with Chapter II of Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; rendered fats from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of the remaining total insoluble impurities does not excess 0,15 % in weight;

COUNTRY			Processed petfood other than canned petfood
II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(l) in the case of dicalcium phosphate produced by a process that

(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;

(ii) following the procedure referred to in (i), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7; and

(iii) finally, air dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C ;

(m) in the case of tricalcium phosphate produced by a process that ensures

(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm);

(ii) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bar;

(iii) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation; and

(iv) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluid bed with air at 200 °C ;

(n) in the case of flavouring innards, produced according to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards referred to in point II.4.]

([2]) *or* [was subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which has been authorised by the competent authority;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals, has been subject to a treatment which has been authorised by the competent authority and which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;]

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards ([4]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;

II.5. has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.6. was packed in new packaging, which, if the petfood is not dispatched in ready-to-sell packages on which it is clearly indicated that the content is destined for feeding to pets only, bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";

([2]) [II.7. the petfood described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([5]);

COUNTRY **Processed petfood other than canned petfood**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([6]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products intransit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08, 05.04, 05.05, 05.06; 05.11, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09; 28.35.25; 28.35.26; 35.01; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.

COUNTRY		**Processed petfood other than canned petfood**
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(4) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

(5) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

(6) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(C) Health certificate For dogchews intended for dispatch to or for transit through the European Union (2)

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐		Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country	ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

Part II: Certification

COUNTRY			**Dogchews**
II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 of that Regulation, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the dogchews described above:

II.1. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, expect sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.2. have been subjected

([2]) *either* [in the case of dogchews made from hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a treatment sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms (including salmonella); and the dogchews are dry;]

([2]) *and/or* [in the case of dogchews made from animal by-products other than hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a heat treatment of at least 90°C throughout their substance;]

II.3. were examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards ([3]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;

COUNTRY **Dogchews**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

II.4. have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.5. were packed in new packaging;

([2]) [II.6. the dogchews described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); the information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: 05.11, 23.09, 41.01 or 42.05.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia Other Than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates Other Than Mollusca And Crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY		**Dogchews**
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) Where:

— n = number of samples to be tested;

— m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

— M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

— c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(D) **H**ealth certificate For raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code	I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code	I.10. Region of destination / Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments				
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the raw petfood or animal by-products described above:

II.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of animal by-products:

(a) derived from meat which satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in:

— Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 ([3]) and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof);

— and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 ([4]), and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the last 12 months;

— and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 ([5]), and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);

(b) derived from animals that, at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred in the Regulations referred to in point (a) for which the animals are susceptible; and

(c) derived from animals that have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 ([6]); or

(d) in the case of feed for fur animals, are derived from aquatic animals which satisfy the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in Commission Decision 2006/766/EC ([7]), and come from countries or territories thereof ..... (ISO code of the country) as listed in Annex II to that Decision;

II.3.1. consist only of the following animal by-products:

(a) carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;

(b) parts of slaughtered animals, which are rejected as unfit for human consumption but are not affected by any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and derived from carcases that are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;

II.3.2. in the case of feed for fur animals in addition to II.3.1. consist also of the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

II.4. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions laid down in the Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.5. have been packed in final packaging which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and then placed in leak-proof and officially sealed boxes/containers or in new packaging preventing any leakage and officially sealed boxes/containers which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', and the name and the address of the establishment of destination;

II.6. in the case of raw petfood:

(a) has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and

(b) was examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each batch taken during storage (before dispatch) and complies with the following standards ([8]):

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0

Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2, m=10, M=5000 in 1 gram;

([2]) [II.7. [the petfood or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

([2]) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2]) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([9]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([10]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following heading: 04.08; 05.06; 05.08; 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.28:

Nature of commodity: select raw petfood or animal by-product.

In the case of raw material for the manufacture of raw pet food indicate the scientific name of the species.

In case of raw material for manufacture of feed for fur animals select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca And Crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([3]) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12.

([6]) OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.

([7]) OJ L 320, 18.11.2006, p. 53.

([8]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([9]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([10]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(E)	Health certificate	For flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.					I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
					I.3. Central competent authority			
					I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.					I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin		Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number			I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading					I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references					I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity							I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No							I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments				
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY **Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter III of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the flavouring innards products described above:

II.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;

II.2. have been prepared and include the following animal by-products which are exclusively:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

COUNTRY **Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

– hatchery by-products,

– eggs,

– egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3. have been subjected to processing in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards ([3]) :

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;

II.5. the end product was:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.6. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.7. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([2]) [II.8. the flavouring innards products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

COUNTRY **Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.09 .

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea

  — define the innard product.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(F) Health certificate For animal by-products (3) for the manufacture of petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Manufacture of petfood ☐ Further process ☐ Technical use ☐					
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐		
I.28. Identification of the commodities		Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above:

II.1.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;

II.1.2. have been obtained in the territory of: ..... ([1c]) from animals:

([2]) *either* [(a) that have remained in this territory since birth or for a period of at least three months preceding the date of slaughter or production;]

([2]) *or* [(b) killed in the wild in this territory ([1d]);]

([2]) *or* [(c) derived from rodents, lagomorphs, aquatic animals or terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates;]

II.1.3. have been obtained from or produced by animals:

([2]) *either* [(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has been no case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has been no case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

(ii) have remained in their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which have been transported directly to the slaughterhouse without any contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours preceding the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 ([4])]

([2]) *or* [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:

(i) in which within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and

(ii) situated at a distance of at least 20 km from any country or part of the territory of a country not authorised for export to the European Union of poultry material during the preceding 30 days or of porcine material during the preceding 40 days; and

(b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours following the killing for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game handling establishment, or directly to a game handling establishment;]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

II.1.4. have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of the diseases referred to in point II.1.3 for which the animals are susceptible during the period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case of disease, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union has been authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;

II.1.5. have been obtained and prepared without contact with any other material that does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.1.6. have been packed in new packaging preventing any leakage and in officially sealed containers bearing the label indicating 'RAW MATERIAL ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PET FOOD' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

II.1.7. consist only of the following animal by-products:

(2) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC ([4a]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.1.8. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union;

II.1.9. in the case of raw material derived from animals which have been treated with certain substances prohibited by Directive 96/22/EC for the manufacture of petfood, the import being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

(a) it has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union, on each outer side of each pallet, in a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the frozen block and be of at least 10 cm width;

(b) in the case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and

(c) where the animal by-products are made up of raw material which has been treated as referred to above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials have been marked as referred to in point (a) and (b) above.

([2]) ([5]) [II.2. Specific requirements

([2]) ([6]) [II.2.1. The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory referred to in point (II.1.2), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]

([2]) ([7]) [II.2.2. The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have maturated at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for a period of at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for a period of at least 24 hours.]]

([2]) [II.3. the animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

([2]) *either* [originate from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2]) *or* [originate from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (8);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC(9), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.04; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11.91 or 05.11.99; 23.01; 41.01.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea;

  — Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([1c]) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country as laid down in:

— Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010;

— Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, and

— Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009.

In addition the ISO code of regionalisation in the abovementioned Annexes (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included.

([1d]) Only for countries from which game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and skins, hooves and horn, pig bristles and feathers (see relevant specific certificates in that Annex for the import of these products).

([4]) OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.

([4a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([5]) Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 206), are also permitted.

([6]) Only for certain South American countries.

([7]) Only for certain South American and South African countries.

([8]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([9]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F2CHAPTER 4(A)

Health certificate

For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code		I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant				

COUNTRY

Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter IV of Annex XIII thereto, and certify that the blood or blood products of equidae described above:

II.1. consist of blood or blood products from equidae that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of blood or blood products of equidae not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. have been obtained from animals that originate from the EU Member States or from a third country, territory or part thereof listed in the column "third countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XIV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 where the following diseases are compulsorily notifiable: African horse sickness, dourine, glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*), equine encephalomyelitis (all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis), equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis, rabies, anthrax;

II.4. have been derived from blood from equidae, which was collected under the supervision of a veterinarian in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]), in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection and in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding for farmed animals;

II.5. have been derived from blood which was collected from equidae:

II.5.1. which on inspection on the date of blood collection did not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex I to Council Directive 2009/156/EC ([4]), and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopneumonitis and equine viral arteritis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), 2010 edition;

II.5.2. which have been kept for at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) or restrictions for African horse sickness in accordance with Article 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC;

II.5.3. which had no contact with equidae from a holding which was subject to a prohibition order for animal health reasons pursuant to Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC;

II.5.4. for which the period for the prohibition order referred to in points II.5.2. and II.5.3 has been determined as follows:

([2]) *either* [not all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered , in which case the period of prohibition must be at least:

— six months in the case of glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*), beginning on the date on which the equidae infected with the disease are slaughtered,

— six months in the case of equine encephalomyelitis of any type, including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, beginning on the date on which the equidae infected with the disease are slaughtered,

— in the case of equine infectious anaemia, until the date on which, the infected animals having been slaughtered, and the remaining animals have shown a negative reaction to two Coggins tests carried out three months apart,

— six months from the date of the last recorded case of vesicular stomatitis,

— one month from the date of the last recorded case of rabies,

— 15 days from the date of the last recorded case of anthrax;]

([2]) *or* [all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered and the premises were disinfected, in which case the period of prohibition must be 30 days, beginning on the date on which the animals were slaughtered and the premises disinfected, except in the case of anthrax, where the period of prohibition shall be 15 days;]

II.6. blood products come from an establishment or plant approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country meeting the specific conditions set out in Article 23 or 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.7. blood products have been produced from blood which fulfils the conditions referred in II.4 and II.5 and

([2]) *either* [has been collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) African horse sickness for two years;

COUNTRY — **Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(b) Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis for a period of at least two years;

(c) glanders

(2) *either* [for a period of three years;]

(2) *or* [for a period of six months where the animals have passed the post-mortem inspection for glanders in the slaughterhouse referred to in II.4, including a careful examination of mucous membranes from the trachea, larynx, nasal cavities and sinuses and their ramifications, after splitting the head in the median plane and excising the nasal septum;]

(d) in the case of blood products other than serum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for six months;]]

(2) *or* [has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis and glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*):

(2) *either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65°C for at least three hours;]

(2) *and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays;]

(2) *and/or* [change in pH to pH 5 for two hours;]

(2) *and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80°C throughout their substance;]]

II.8. all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the blood and blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;

II.9. blood and blood products were packed in sealed impermeable containers clearly labelled "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION" and bearing :

(a) in the case of blood, the approval number of the establishment of collection;

(b) in the case of blood products, the approval number of the establishment of production;

II.10. the products were stored in enclosed storage.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following heading: 30.02.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

(a) Manufacturing plant:

(i) in the case of blood, provide the approval number of the registered establishment of collection;

(ii) in the case of blood products, provide the approval number of the establishment of production;

(b) Species: select amongst the following: Equus cabalus, Equus asinus, Equus cabalus*asinus.

COUNTRY **Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([4]) OJ L 192, 23.7.2010, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F30CHAPTER 4(B) Health certificateFor blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐		Manufacture of petfood ☐	Technical use ☐
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country	ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Batch number

COUNTRY

Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]) and certify that the blood products described above:

II.1. consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.4. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [blood of slaughtered animals, which has been rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, which has been derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

II.5. in order to inactivate pathogenic agents, have been submitted

([2]) *either* [to processing in accordance with processing method ..... ([3]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma, of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80°C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma does not contain more than 8% w/w moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60.]

II.6. the end product was:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags;]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.7. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.8. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([2]) *and* [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, has been stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for a period of at least 6 weeks.]

II.9. have been examined prior to dispatch under the responsibility of the competent authority by taking a random sample during or on removal from storage which was found to comply with the following standards ([4]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

COUNTRY **Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.10. the blood products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([5]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([6]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.11. the blood products described above:

([2]) *either* [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, which:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY **Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

(2) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

II.12. the blood products described above contain or are derived from animal-by products of non-ruminant origin, and are, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

(2) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) (7) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border inspection post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (8).]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity that is to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.91, 05.11.99, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae , Pesca, Reptilia.

COUNTRY **Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(3) Insert method 1 to 5 or method 7 as applicable.

(4) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

(5) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

(6) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

(7) The person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the blood products described in this health certificate are intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at a border inspection post of the European Union.

(8) OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 4(C) **Health certificate** For untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Batch number	

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that:

II.1. the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority or in the establishment of collection, exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]) or Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2b]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted level laid down in Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]

II.4. the blood, that such products were manufactured from, was collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection;

([2]) [II.5. in the case of blood products obtained from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including crossbreds between species of those taxa, the blood was collected in a country or region where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and;

([2]) *either* [in third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (*insert ISO country code in the case of a country, or codes* ([3]) *in the case of territories or parts thereof*) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and]

([2]) *or* [in third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (*insert ISO country code in the case of a country or codes* ([3]) *for territories or parts thereof*) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least the preceding 12 months ([4]), and]]

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.5.1. in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which :

([2]) *either* [no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue ([2]) (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]

([2]) *or* [vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue ([2]) seropositive animals are present ([4]);]]

([2]) [II.5.2. in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months in the susceptible species and:

([2]) *either* [no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]]

([2]) *or* [vesicular stomatitis seropositive animals are present ([4]);]]]

([2]) [II.6. in the case of blood products derived from poultry or other avian species the animals and the products come from the territory of the country or region with code ..... ([5])

which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE,

which for a period of at least the preceding 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza,

where the animals from which the products are derived, have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains;]

II.7. the products were:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';

II.8. the products were stored in enclosed storage;

II.9. all precautions were taken to avoid contamination of the products with pathogenic agents during transport;

([2]) [II.10. the untreated blood products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([6]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([7]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity that is to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11; 30.02 or 35.02.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28 Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

([3]) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1).

([4]) In this case following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC (OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 9), and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the establishment at the place of destination.

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([5]) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1).

([6]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([7]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 4(D) Health certificate For treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Batch number	

COUNTRY

Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that:

II.1. the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the requirements below;

II.2. they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority, exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through these products to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]) or Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2b]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]

II.4. the blood that these products were manufactured from was been collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.

([2]) [II.5. In the case of blood products derived from Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea including their crossbreeds, other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, the products have undergone one of the following treatments, guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants, Rift Valley fever and bluetongue:

([2]) *either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check.]]

COUNTRY

Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.6. In the case of blood products derived from Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other avian species, the products have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the following diseases: foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, African swine fever, Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza, as appropriate to the species:

([2]) *either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae ([2]) and at least 70°C for poultry and other avian species ([2]) throughout the substance of the product, followed by an effectiveness check]].

([2]) [II.7. In the case of blood products derived from species other than those listed in point II.5 or II.6, the products have undergone of the following treatment (please specify): .....]

II.8. The products were:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;] and

the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';

II.9. the products were stored in enclosed storage;

II.10. all precautions were taken to avoid the contamination of the products with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([2]) [II.11. The treated blood products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([4]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

COUNTRY

Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11, 30.02, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28 in case of Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 5(A)

Health certificate

For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority		
			I.4. Local competent authority		
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.		
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode		
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure		
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES		
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐					
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight					

COUNTRY **Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information | II.a. Certificate reference No | II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

([2]) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

II.2. originate from a country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a country from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and which:

(a) for at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from the following diseases ([3]):

[- classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]

[- rinderpest;]

and

(b) has been free for at least 12 months before dispatch from foot-and-mouth disease and where, for 12 months before dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against foot-and-mouth disease ([3]);

II.3. have been obtained from:

[animals that have remained in the territory of the country of origin for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less that three months old;]

[in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;]

[in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days;]

[animals that have shown no evidence of [foot-and-mouth disease], [rinderpest], [classical swine fever], [African swine fever] or [swine vesicular disease] ([3]) during ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter;]

II.4. have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

COUNTRY **Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 5(B)

Health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code		I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight				

COUNTRY **Treated hides and skins of ungulates**

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information** | II.a. Certificate reference No | II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

([2]) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]

([2]) either [II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 ([3]) from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and have been:

([2]) either [dried;]

([2]) or [dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]

([2]) or [dry-salted or wet-salted on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]

([2]) or [salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

([2]) or [salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of seven days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post.]]

([2]) or [II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are NOT authorised and have been:

([2]) either [salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

([2]) or [salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of seven days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]

([2]) or [dried for 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C;]]

II.3. the consignment has not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

COUNTRY **Treated hides and skins of ungulates**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) and information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 5(C)

Official declaration

For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([1]) the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight			

Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

COUNTRY

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned declare that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

(1) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1) or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]

II.2. have been:

(1) either [- dried;]

(1) or [- dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]

(1) or [- salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

II.3. have not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk or spreading a serious transmissible disease;

(2) either [II.4. have been kept separate immediately before dispatch for 21 days under official supervision after the treatment described under point II.2.]

(2) or [II.4. following the declaration of the transporter, the duration of the transport period is foreseen to be at least 21 days.]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

COUNTRY	Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation	
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:		

[F2CHAPTER 6(A)

Health certificate

For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) *the European Union*]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor
Name
Address

Tel.

I.2. Certificate reference No | I.2.a.

I.3. Central competent authority

I.4. Local competent authority

I.5. Consignee
Name
Address

Postcode
Tel.

I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Name
Address

Postcode
Tel.

I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code

I.11. Place of origin

Name Approval number
Address

Name Approval number
Address

Name Approval number
Address

I.12. Place of destination

Name Custom warehouse ☐
Address Approval number

Postcode

I.13. Place of loading

I.14. Date of departure

I.15. Means of transport

Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐
Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐
Identification
Documentation references

I.16. Entry BIP in EU

I.17. Number(s) of CITES

I.18. Description of commodity

I.19. Commodity code (HS code)

I.20. Quantity

I.21.

I.22. Number of packages

I.23. Seal/Container No

I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for:

Technical use ☐

I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐
Third country ISO code

I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Number of packages

Treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins

COUNTRY

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game trophies described above:

II.1. have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination;

([2]) *either* [II.2.1 in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting only of hides or skin:

([2]) *either* [have been dried;]

([2]) *and/or* [have been dry-salted or wet-salted for a minimum of 14 days before dispatch;]

([2]) *and/or* [were dry-salted or wet-salted on ..... (date) and, according to the declaration of the transporter, will be transported by ship and the duration of the transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]]

([2]) *and/or* [II.2.2 in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting only of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth:

(a) have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed, and

(b) have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned.]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.05, 05.06, 05.07 or 97.05.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

(a) for nature of commodity, select one or more of the following: [bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [antlers], [teeth], [hides] and/or [skins];

(b) in case of Species: select from the following: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocaparidae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae, Giraffidae, Hippopotamindae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae, Tragulidae and Elephantidae.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

Treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins

COUNTRY

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1 ([2]) Delete as appropriate. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:		

[F30CHAPTER 6(B) Health certificateFor game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
I.21.						I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Number of packages	

COUNTRY

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the game trophies described above:

([2]) *either* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed animals, excluding swine:

(a) ..... (region) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest for a period of the preceding 12 months, and during that period, no vaccination against any of those diseases has taken place; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:

(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in the territory of that region, which is authorised for the exportation to the European Union of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the period of the preceding 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of diseases to which the game animals are susceptible; and

(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to the European Union;]

([2]) *or* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of wild swine:

(a) ..... (region) during the period of the preceding 12 months, was free from classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, foot-and-mouth disease and porcine enteroviral encephalmiyelitis (Teschen disease) and no vaccinations have been carried out against any of those diseases during that 12 month period; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:

(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in that territory, which is authorised for the exportation to the European Union of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the period of the preceding 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of diseases to which the swine are susceptible; and

(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of wild swine to the European Union;]

([2]) *or* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of solipeds, the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild solipeds that were killed in the territory of the exporting country referred to above;]

([2]) *or* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of game birds:

(a) ..... (region) is free from highly pathogenic avian influenza and Newcastle disease; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild game birds that were killed in that region and where during the period of the preceding 30 days there have been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of disease to which the wild birds are susceptible;]

II.2. The game trophies or other preparations described above have been packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.

COUNTRY

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.3. The game trophies or other preparations described above

([2]) *either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([4]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06, 05.07, 05.11; 96.01 or 97.05.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocaparidae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae, Giraffidae, Hippopotamindae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae, Tragulidae and Elephantidae.

COUNTRY

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 7(A)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **05.02**	
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Number of packages Net weight Manufacturing plant			

COUNTRY

Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:

II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;

II.2. the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

II.3. the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Union legislation, the region of origin, has been free from African swine fever for at least 12 months;

II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 7(B)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor
Name
Address
Tel.

I.2. Certificate reference No | I.2.a.

I.3. Central competent authority

I.4. Local competent authority

I.5. Consignee
Name
Address
Postcode
Tel.

I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Name
Address
Postcode
Tel.

I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code

I.11. Place of origin
Name / Address / Approval number
Name / Address / Approval number
Name / Address / Approval number

I.12. Place of destination
Name / Address / Custom warehouse ☐ / Approval number
Postcode

I.13. Place of loading

I.14. Date of departure

I.15. Means of transport
Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐
Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐
Identification
Documentation references

I.16. Entry BIP in EU

I.17.

I.18. Description of commodity

I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **05.02**

I.20. Quantity

I.21. Temperature of product
Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐

I.22. Number of packages

I.23. Seal/Container No

I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for:
Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐

I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐
Third country ISO code

I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐

I.28. Identification of the commodities
Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant | Number of packages | Net weight

COUNTRY

Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:

II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;

II.2. the pigs from which the pig bristles have been obtained did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

II.3. the pig bristles mentioned above have been:

([2]) either [boiled;]

([2]) or [dyed;]

([2]) or [bleached;]

II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

COUNTRY **Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:		

[F30CHAPTER 8 Health certificate For animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (2), intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐					
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐		
I.28. Identification of the commodities					
		Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (2)

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above

(2) *either* [are trade samples which consist of animal by-products intended for particular studies or analyses as referred to in the definition of trade samples in point 39 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, that bear the label 'TRADE SAMPLE NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'.]

(2) *or* [satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.];

II.1. The animal by products described above

II.1.1. have been

(2) *either* [(a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or part thereof: ..... (3) authorised to export fresh meat to the European Union;]

(2) *and/or* [(b) obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof: ..... (3) from animals that

either:

(i) have remained in that third country, territory or part thereof eligible to export fresh meat to the European Union since birth or for a period of at least the preceding three months before the date of slaughter; and/or

(ii) were killed in the wild in that third country, territory or part thereof (4);]

(2) *and/or* [(c) derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, or aquatic animals or terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates;]

(2) [II.1.2. in the case of materials other than materials derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, wool grease, aquatic animals, terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates and unprocessed furs, have been obtained from animals:

(2) *either* [(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

(ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 (5)]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *or* [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:

(i) where within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and

(ii) that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders separating another territory of a third country or part thereof, which is not authorised at these dates for the exportation of such material to the European Union; and

(b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game establishment, or directly to a game establishment;]]

(2) [II.1.3. in the case of materials other than materials derived from fish or invertebrates caught in the wild, have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of diseases referred to in point II.1.2 for which the animals are susceptible during a period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case/outbreak of one of those diseases, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union was authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;]

II.1.4. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.1.5. have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

II.1.6. consist only of the following animal by-products:

(2) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (2a), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

COUNTRY		**Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)	
II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals: (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh; (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals: — hatchery by-products; — eggs; — egg by-products, including egg shells; (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]		
	(2) *and/or* [- furs originating from dead animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
II.1.7.	have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.		
(2) (6) [II.1.8.			
(2) (7)			
either [II.1.8.1.	The animal by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been obtained in the country, territory or part thereof referred to in point II.1.1, where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]]		

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) (8)

and/or [II.1.8.2. The animal by-products in this consignment consist of animal by-products derived from offal or deboned meat.]]

(2) [II.1.9. the animal by-products described above

(2) *either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(2) *or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (9);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (10), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.1.10 the animal by-products described above:

(2) *either* [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) *or* [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

(2) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]].

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11: In the case of consignments for trade samples or analyses: indicate the name and address of the establishment only.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in:

  — products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

  — products for trade samples or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection point of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.11.91; 05.11.99, 23.01 or 30.01.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.25: for the purposes of the certificate, 'technical use' includes use as a trade sample.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: except for trade samples, which are not sent in transit, fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.

  — products for the particular technological studies or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.

  — Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(2a) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

(3) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country as laid down in:

— Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1);

— Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1), and

— Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 (OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12).

In addition the ISO code of territories and parts thereof referred to in the Annexes to Regulations (EU) No 206/2010, (EC) No 798/2008 and (EC) No 119/2009 referred to in this note (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included where applicable.

(4) Only for countries from where the game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.

(5) OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.

(6) Supplementary guarantees to be provided where the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is authorised for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with the requirements of Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex Ito Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 139 30.4.2004, p. 206), are also permitted.

(7) Only for certain South American countries.

(8) Only for certain South American and South African countries.

(9) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

(10) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 9

Health certificate

For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number			

COUNTRY

Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]) and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fish oil described above:

II.1. consists of fish oil that satisfies the health requirements below;

II.2. contains exclusively fish oil not intended for human consumption;

II.3. has been prepared and stored in a dedicated fish plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.4. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) either [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

II.5. the fish oil:

(a) has been subjected to processing in accordance with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

(b) has not been in contact with other types of oils including rendered fats from any species of terrestrial animals, and

([2]) either [(c) is packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions taken to prevent their contamination,]

([2]) or [(c) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been inspected and found to be clean before use,]

and (d) which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 15.04 or 15.18.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

COUNTRY		Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F30CHAPTER 10(A) Health certificate For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for:

Animal feedingstuff ☐ Manufacture of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐

I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
Third country	ISO code	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

		Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the rendered fats described above:

II.1. consist of rendered fats that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or in accordance with Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]), in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5. (2) *either* [- in the case of material of porcine origin, come from a country or part of the territory of a country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the period of the preceding 12 months;]

(2) *and/or* [- in the case of material of poultry origin, come from a country or part of a territory of a country free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for a period of the preceding 6 months;]

(2) *and/or* [- in the case of material of ruminant origin, come from a country or part of a territory of a country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 months and free from rinderpest for the period of the preceding 12 months;]

(2) *and/or* [- where there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in point II.5. during the relevant period referred to in point II.5, and where the rendered fats derived from a susceptible species, have been subjected to a heat treatment for at least 70 °C for 30 minutes or at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes, and

details of the critical control points are recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.]

II.6. if derived from ruminant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight;

II.7. the rendered fats:

(a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, or a treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and

(2) *either* [(b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions have been taken to prevent their contamination;]

(2) *or* [(b) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority and found to be clean before use;]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.8. the rendered fats described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.9. the rendered fats described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

(2) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 04.05; 15.01; 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16.10 or 15.18.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

— Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia

— Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(3) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 10(B) Health certificate (2) For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments: Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the rendered fats described above:

II.1. consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) [II.2.1. in the case of materials destined for the production of renewable fuels referred to in point L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, biodiesel or oleochemical products, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

([2]) [II.2.2. in the case of materials destined for the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, the materials have been prepared exclusively from animal by-products referred to in Articles 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

([2]) [II.2.3. in the case of materials destined for purposes other than cosmetics, pharmaceuticals or medical devices, the materials have been prepared exclusively from:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products containing residues of authorised substances or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels referred to in Article 15(3) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2a]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feeding stuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(2) *and/or* [- hides and skins, hooves, feathers, wool, horns, hair and fur originating from dead animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- adipose tissue from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals, which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]

(2) [II.2.4. in the case of materials destined for purposes other than the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceutical or medical devices :

(2) *either* [- specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (2b);]

(2) *and/or* [- entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 at the time of disposal;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC (2c) or Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC;]

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]]

II.3. the rendered fats:

(a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with method ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents,

(b) have been marked before shipment to the European Union with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH), so that a homogenous minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kilogramme fat is achieved,

(c) in the case of rendered fats of ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15% in weight have been removed,

(d) have been transported under conditions which prevent their contamination, and

(e) bear labels on the packaging or container indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";

(2) [II.4. in the case of materials destined for organic fertilisers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, medical devices or soil improvers the rendered fats described above

(2) *either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

(2) *or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (3);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (4), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.05; 15.01, 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16 or 15.18.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia

Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

([2b]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([2c]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 11 Health certificate For gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for:				
Animal feedingstuff ☐		Manufacture of petfood ☐		Technical use ☐
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
Third country	ISO code			
I.28. Identification of the commodities				
		Approval number of establishments		
Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the gelatine/collagen ([2]) described above:

II.1. consists of gelatine/collagen ([2]) that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of gelatine/collagen ([2]) not intended for human consumption;

II.3. has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

II.5. the gelatine/collagen ([2]):

(a) was wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used.

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Wrappings and packages containing gelatine/collagen (2) bear the words 'GELATINE/COLLAGEN(2) SUITABLE FOR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION'; and

(2) *either* [(b) in the case of gelatine, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed Category 3 material was subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses, involving pH adjustment, extraction by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]

(2) *or* [(b) in the case of collagen, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed Category 3 material was subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]

(2) [II.6. in the case of gelatine/collagen (2) from materials other than hides and skins

(2) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(2) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (3);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (4), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. in the case of gelatine/collagen (2) from materials other than hides and skins described above:

(2) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which were kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 35.03 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca.

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 12	Health certificate	For hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Manufacture of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐					
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐		
I.28. Identification of the commodities		Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) described above:

II.1. consists of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consists exclusively of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) not intended for human consumption;

II.3. has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [in the case of dicalcium phosphate derived from defatted bones, carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of other materials:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]]

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(^{2}) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]]

II.5. the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate (^{2}):

(a) was wrapped and packaged in packaging which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and was stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular the wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used; and

(^{2}) *either* [(b) in the case of hydrolysed protein, was produced by a process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material.

In the case of hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants hides and skins, was produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed proteins production, using a process involving the preparation of the raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:

(i) the exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than 3 hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar ; or

(ii) the exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by a heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.]

(^{2}) *or* [(b) in the case of dicalcium phosphate, was produced by a process that:

(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days,

(ii) followed by a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7, and

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iii) finally air-dries this precipitate, with an inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and an end temperature of between 30 °C and 65 °C.]

([2]) *or* [(b) in the case of tricalcium phosphate, was produced by a process ensuring:

(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm),

(ii) the continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars,

(iii) the separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation, and

(iv) the granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.]

([2]) [II.6. the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([4]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.08, 28.35.25; 28.35.26, 29.22; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Nature of commodity: specify if hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate or tricalcium phosphate.

— Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 13

Health certificate

For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight			

COUNTRY **Apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture**

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products described above:

II.1. come from an area where the diseases mentioned below are officially notifiable and which is not subject to any restrictions associated with:

(a) American foulbrood (*Paenibacillus larvae larvae*);

(b) Acariosis (*Acarapis woodi* (Rennie));

(c) Small hive beetle (*Aethina tumida*); and

(d) Tropilaelaps mites (*Tropilaelaps* spp.);

II.2. have been

([2]) either [subjected to a temperature of – 12 °C or lower for at least 24 hours.]

([2]) or [in the case of wax refined or processed in accordance with processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ([2]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.99 and specify the commodity as listed under note Box reference I.28.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity: means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen used in bee-keeping;

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F2CHAPTER 14(A)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:

II.1. consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of fat derivatives intended for purposes outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following materials:

II.4.1. in case the fat derivatives are intended for uses outside the feed chain, other than in organic fertilisers, soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 1 materials:

([2]) *either* [- the following material:

(i) specified risk material;

(ii) entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material at the time of disposal;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B (3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]

II.4.2. in case the fat derivatives are intended for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 2 materials:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products containing residues of authorised substances or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels referred to in Article 15(3) of Directive 96/23/EC;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]

II.4.3. the following Category 3 materials:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

COUNTRY **Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.1 and point II.4.2:

(a) have been produced using the following methods:

(2) *either* [transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters)]

(2) *or* [saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):

(2) *either* [in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours;]

(2) *or* [in a continuous process at 140 °C, 2 bars (2000 hPa) for eight minutes;]]

(2) *or* [hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 hPa) pressure for 20 minutes;]

(b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";

II.6. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.3, the fat derivatives have been produced in accordance with one of the processing methods [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[6]-[7] (2) referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 15.16 or 15.08.

COUNTRY **Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other;

Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 14(B)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor
Name
Address
Tel.

I.2. Certificate reference No | I.2.a.

I.3. Central competent authority

I.4. Local competent authority

I.5. Consignee
Name
Address
Postcode
Tel.

I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU
Name
Address
Postcode
Tel.

I.7. Country of origin ISO code | I.8. Region of origin Code

I.9. Country of destination ISO code | I.10. Region of destination Code

I.11. Place of origin
Name Approval number
Address
Name Approval number
Address
Name Approval number
Address

I.12. Place of destination
Name Custom warehouse ☐
Address Approval number
Postcode

I.13. Place of loading

I.14. Date of departure

I.15. Means of transport
Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐
Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐
Identification
Documentation references

I.16. Entry BIP in EU

I.17.

I.18. Description of commodity

I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
15.16.10

I.20. Quantity

I.21. Temperature of product
Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐

I.22. Number of packages

I.23. Seal/Container No

I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for:
Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐

I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐
Third country ISO code

I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:

II.1. consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of fat derivatives not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following Category 3 materials:

([2]) either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminants;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

COUNTRY

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5. are packaged in new containers or in containers which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F2CHAPTER 15

Health certificate

For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code		I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
				I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐				I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Number of packages Net weight Batch number Manufacturing plant				

COUNTRY

Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the egg products described above:

II.1. consist of egg products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of egg products not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]), in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared (derived) exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from terrestrial animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;]

II.5. have been subjected to processing:

([2]) *either* [in accordance with processing method ..... ([4]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in accordance to a method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X, to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in accordance with Section X, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.6. have been examined by the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards ([5]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.7. meet Union standards on residues of substances that are harmful or might alter the organoleptic characteristics of the product or make its use as feed dangerous or harmful to animal health;

II.8. the end product was:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";

II.9. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.10. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

COUNTRY **Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([4]) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.

([5]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 16

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for dispatch to the European Union

Note for the importer: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

I, the undersigned, declare that the following products (1):

(a) bones and bone products (excluding bone meal);

(b) horns and horn products (excluding horn meal);

(c) hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal);

are intended to be imported by me into the Union, and I declare that these products will not be diverted at any stage for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers and will be conveyed directly for the purpose of further processing or treatment to:

Name: ..... Address: .....

Furthermore, I declare that the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals.

The importer:

Name: ..... Address: .....

Done at ..... on .....
(place) *(date)*

Signature .....

Reference number as indicated on the Common Veterinary Entry Document (CVED) provided for in Annex III to Commission Regulation (EC) No 136/2004:

.....

Official stamp of the border inspection post of entry into the EU (2)

Signature: .....
(Signature of the official veterinarian of the border inspection post) (2)

Name: .....
(Name in capital letters)

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

CHAPTER 17

Health certificate

For processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight

COUNTRY

Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 9 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the processed manure, the derived products from processed manure and the guano from bats described above:

II.1. come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a composting plant approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

II.2.([2]) have been subjected to:

[a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes;] or

[an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the importing Member State in accordance with the specific conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:

.....

.....

.....;

II.3. are:

(a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated product);

(b) free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (based on the aerobic count: less than 1 000 cfu per gram of treated product); and

have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation;

II.4. are securely enclosed in:

(a) well-sealed and insulated containers; or

(b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.31: Nature of commodity: enter if processed manure, derived products from processed manure or guano from bats.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY		**Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats**
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
(2) Delete as appropriate. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:		

[F30CHAPTER 18 Health certificate For horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address				I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Approval number Address Postcode			
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
				I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **05.07**	
						I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐						I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Further process ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal ([2]) described above

II.1. originate from animals

([2]) *either* [that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption;]

([2]) *or* [that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

II.2. horns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;

II.3. horns must have been removed without opening the cranial cavity;

II.4. at any stage of processing, storage or transport every precaution must have been taken to avoid cross-contamination.

II.5. the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, were packed:

([2]) *either* [in new packaging or containers;]

([2]) *or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]

and the packaging or containers are marked so as to indicate the type of the animal by-product ([3]) and bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL CONSUMPTION' and the name and address of the establishment of destination .

([2])[II.6. The horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

COUNTRY

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit must only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves, hoof products.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 19

Health certificate

For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for dispatch to the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **35.03**	I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐				I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/container No				I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐				
I.26.			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the photographic gelatine described above:

II.1. consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic uses and is not intended for any other purpose;

II.2. has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gelatine for food, feed or other uses intended for dispatch to the European Union;

II.3. has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products and/or bovine vertebral column classified as Category 1 material;

II.4. has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored and transported in sealed, leak-proof labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions;

II.5. has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw material is:

([3]) either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to in definition No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 ([2]);

([3]) or subjected to:

(i) treatment with acid for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an alkaline solution for at least 20 days; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds; or

(ii) treatment with alkali for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an acid solution for 10-12 hours; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds.

II.6. has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and packages carrying the words 'PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.5: The intended destination of the photographic gelatine can only be the Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom.

— Box reference I.9: Country of destination: only applicable for the Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: Identification of container/seal number: only where applicable.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Pressure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:

'Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

COUNTRY		**Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry**
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ("saturated steam"); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.'

(3) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the load in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the factory of destination from the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F30CHAPTER 20 Model declarationDeclaration for the import from third countries and for the transit through (2) the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No / I.2.a. I.3. Central competent authority I.4. Local competent authority
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II: Certification

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that the intermediate product referred to above is intended to be imported by me into or to be transited through the European Union and satisfies the definition of an intermediate product provided for in point 35 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1a]), and in particular that:

(1) it is intended for the manufacture of:

([2]) *either* [- medicinal products,]

([2]) *and/or* [- veterinary medicinal products,]

([2]) *and/or* [- medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]

([2]) *and/or* [- active implantable medical devices,]

([2]) *and/or* [- in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]

([2]) *and/or* [- laboratory reagents,]

([2]) *and/or* [- cosmetic products;]

(2) its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qualify the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact that it requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as a medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, an active implantable medical devices, an in vitro diagnostic medical device for medical and veterinary purposes or a cosmetic product in accordance with the European Union legislation ([1b]) applicable to those products or as a laboratory reagent;

(3) it has been derived from:

([2]) *either* [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to an illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]) or in Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2b]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals other than ruminants;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

COUNTRY

Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

(2) *and/or* [- products derived from or generated by:

— aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals,

— aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals,

— animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

COUNTRY

Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Article 8 or Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,

(i) that died other than by being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;

(ii) foetuses;

(iii) oocytes, embryos and semen which are not destined for breeding purposes; and

(iv) dead-in-shell poultry;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products other than Category 1 material or Category 3 material;]

(4) its outer packaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / ACTIVE IMPLANTABLE MEDICAL DEVICES / IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / LABORATORY REAGENTS / COSMETIC PRODUCTS ONLY' and it is not intended to be diverted at any stage within the European Union for any other use;

(5) the consignment will be transported directly to the place of destination in the European Union as indicated under point I.12 of this declaration, that is:

([2]) *either* [an establishment or plant for the production of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products, which has been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009],

([2]) *or* [an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they may only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in the preceding indent of this point.]

Notes

— Box reference I.19: use appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/275/EC of 17 April 2007 concerning lists of animals and products to be subject to controls at border inspection posts in accordance with Council Directives 91/496/EEC and 97/78/EC (OJ L 116, 4.5.2007, p.9)

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

([1a]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([1b]) Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1), Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67), Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1) and Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1), Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products (OJ L 342, 22.12.2009, p. 59), as appropriate.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

The importer

Name (in capital letters): Address:

Date: Signature:

[F23CHAPTER 21

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union]

COUNTRY:

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No / I.2.a. I.3. Central competent authority I.4. Local competent authority
I.5. Consignee Name Address Country Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.
I.7. Country of origin ISO code / I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code / I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Country	I.12. Place of destination Name Approval number Address Postal code / Region
I.13. Place of loading Address	I.14. Date of departure
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Document:	I.16. Entry BIP in EU Name Unit no I.17. No(s) of CITES
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐	I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Further process ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Nature of commodity Net weight	

COUNTRY:

Wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II: Certification

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool (1) and/or hair (1) is produced from animals other than those of the porcine species:

(a) at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union;

(b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and

(c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point (b) free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Directive 2004/68/EC.

Notes:

This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.

Part I:

— Box reference I.11 & I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the esatblishment or plant, which has been issued by the comptent authority.

— Box reference I.19: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation of the following headings: 5101 or 5102

— Box reference I.20: Quantity: indicate the total gross and net weight in kg

— Box reference I.28: *Nature of commodity* : Indicate wool and hair

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.

The importer

Name (in capital letters): Address:

Date: Signature:

Place:

ANNEX XVI

OFFICIAL CONTROLS

CHAPTER I

OFFICIAL CONTROLS IN PROCESSING PLANTS

Section 1

Supervision of the production

1. The competent authority shall supervise processing plants to ensure compliance with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

It shall, in particular:

(a) check:

(i) the general conditions of hygiene of the premises, equipment and staff;

(ii) the efficacy of the own checks carried out by the operator of the processing plant, in accordance with Article 28 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of those checks and if necessary, the taking of samples;

(iii) the effective implementation of the permanent written procedure based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Article 29(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; such checks must include an examination of the results of this implementation and if necessary, the taking of samples;

(iv) the standards of the products after processing; the analyses and tests must be carried out in accordance with scientifically recognised methods, in particular, those laid down in Union legislation or, where no such methods are laid down in Union legislation, in accordance with recognised international standards or, in their absence, national standards; and

(v) the storage conditions;

(b) take any samples required for laboratory tests; and

(c) make any other checks it considers necessary to ensure compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

2. To allow it to carry out its responsibilities under point 1, the competent authority must have free access at all times to all parts of the processing plant and to records, commercial documents and health certificates.

Section 2

Validation procedures

1. Prior to issuing an approval for a processing plant, as provided for in Article 44(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority must check that a validation

of the processing plant has been carried out by the operator in accordance with the following procedures and indicators:

(a) a description of the process by a process flow diagram;

(b) an identification of critical control points (CCPs) including the material process rate for continuous systems;

(c) the compliance with the specific process requirements laid down by this Regulation; and

(d) the achievement of the following requirements:

(i) particle size for batch-pressure and continuous processes, defined by the mincer hole or the anvil gap size;

(ii) temperature, pressure, processing time and, in the case of continuous processing systems, the material processing rate, as specified in points 2 and 3.

2. In the case of a batch pressure system:

(a) the temperature must be monitored with a permanent thermocouple and it must be plotted against real time;

(b) the pressure stage must be monitored with a permanent pressure gauge; pressure must be plotted against real time;

(c) the processing time must be shown by time/temperature and time/pressure diagrams.

At least once a year the thermocouple and the pressure gauge must be calibrated.

3. In the case of a continuous pressure system:

(a) the temperature and the pressure must be monitored with thermocouples, or an infrared temperature gun, and pressure gauges must be used at defined positions throughout the process system in such a way that temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions inside the whole continuous system or in a section of it; the temperature and pressure must be plotted against real time;

(b) measurement of the minimum transit time inside the whole relevant part of the continuous system where the temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions, must be provided to the competent authorities, using insoluble markers, such as manganese dioxide, or a method which offers equivalent guarantees.

Accurate measurement and control of the material process rate is essential and must be measured during the validation test in relation to a CCP that can be continuously monitored such as:

(i) feed screw revolutions per minute (rev./min.);

(ii) the electric power (amps at given voltage);

(iii) the evaporation/condensation rate; or

(iv) the number of pump strokes per unit time.

All measuring and monitoring equipment must be calibrated at least once a year.

4. The competent authority must repeat the checks on the validation procedures when it considers it necessary, and in any case each time any significant alterations are made to the process, such as modifications of the machinery or changes of raw materials.

CHAPTER II

LISTS OF REGISTERED AND APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS, PLANTS AND OPERATORS

1. Access to lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators

In order to assist Member States in making up-to-date lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators available to other Member States and to the public, the Commission shall provide a website which shall contain links to the national websites provided by each Member State, as referred to in point 2(a).

2. Format for national websites

(a) Each Member State shall provide the Commission with a linking address to a single national website containing the master list of all registered and approved establishments, plants and operators on its territory (‘master list’).

(b) Each master list shall consist of one sheet and shall be completed in one or more official languages of the Union.

3. The layout, including the relevant information and codes, of master lists shall follow the technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

CHAPTER III

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICIAL CONTROLS

Section 1

Official controls regarding marking of derived products

The competent authority shall carry out a performance check of the monitoring and recording system referred to in point 2 of Chapter V of Annex VIII to this Regulation to ascertain compliance with this Regulation and may, where necessary, request the testing of additional samples in accordance with the method referred to in the second paragraph of the same point.

Section 2

Official controls in low-capacity incineration plants

The competent authority shall inspect a low-capacity incineration plant for incineration of specified risk materials before approval, and at least once a year to monitor compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 3

Official controls in remote areas

In the case of disposal of animal by-products in remote areas in accordance with Article 19(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority shall monitor regularly the areas categorised as remote areas to ensure that those areas and the disposal operations are properly controlled.

Section 4

Official controls in registered farms for the feeding of fur animals

1. The competent authority shall take the necessary measures to control:

(a) the appropriate composition, processing and use of the feed containing meat-and-bone meal or other products which have been processed in accordance with the processing methods set out in Chapter III of Annex IV and which are derived from the bodies or parts of bodies of animals of the same species;

(b) that the animals are fed with the feed referred to in point (a), including:

(i) strict supervision of the health status of those animals; and

(ii) appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.

2. The samples referred to in point 1(b)(ii) shall include samples taken from animals showing neurological symptoms and from older breeding animals.

Section 5

Official controls regarding collection centres

1. The competent authority shall:

(a) include collection centres into the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

(b) assign an official number to each collection centre; and

(c) update the list of collection centres and make it available together with the list drawn up in accordance with Article 47(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

2. The competent authority shall carry out official controls at collection centres in order to verify compliance with this Regulation.

[F2 Section 6

Official controls regarding the feeding of wild animals and certain zoo animals with Category 1 material

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in Sections 2, 3 and 4 of Chapter II of Annex VI

and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs.

Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals.**]**

Section 7

Official controls regarding the application of certain organic fertilisers and soil improvers

The competent authority shall carry out controls along the entire chain of production and use of organic fertilisers and soil improvers subject to the restrictions referred to in Chapter II of Annex II.

Those controls shall include checks on the mixing with a component referred to in point 2 of Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XI, and checks on the stocks of such products kept on farm and the records kept in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and with this Regulation.

Section 8

Official controls regarding approved photographic factories

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in approved photographic factories referred to in Table 3 of point 1 of Section 11 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the approved photographic factories for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

Section 9

Official controls regarding certain imported rendered fats

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in registered establishments or plants receiving rendered fats which have been imported in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter II of Annex XIV on the channelling chain from the border inspection posts of first entry to the registered establishment or plant for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of products imported, used and disposed of.

[*F18**Section 10*

Standard format for applications for certain authorisations in intra-Union trade

Operators shall inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin and apply to the competent authority of the Member State of destination for the authorisation of the dispatch of animal by-products and derived products referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for detoxification in accordance with the following format in TRACES:**]**

Reference number:	**PAGE 1/2**
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)	
Name and address of applicant	**Approval or registration number** (2)
Name and address of place(s) of origin	**Approval or registration number(s)** (2)
Name and address of consignor (1)	**Approval or registration number** (2)
Name and address of place(s) of destination(s) (3)	**Approval or registration number(s)** (3)
Animal by-products/derived products (4) ☐ Category 1 material consisting of: _____ (nature of the material) ☐ Category 2 material consisting of: _____ (nature of the material) ☐ Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 1 material ☐ Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material ☐ Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material ☐ Rendered fats derived from Category 2 material ☐ Fish oil or fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs in accordance with Annex I to Directive 2002/32/EC destined for detoxification in an approved establishment	**Intended use** (4) ☐ Disposal as a waste ☐ Processing ☐ Combustion ☐ Incineration or co-incineration in ABP approved establishments or plants ☐ Application to land ☐ Transformation into biogas ☐ Composting ☐ Establishment for intermediate activities ☐ Petfood (5) ☐ Production of biodiesel or other biofuels ☐ For feeding to (6): _____ ☐ For the manufacture of the following derived products (7) (2): _____ ☐ Destined for detoxification in an approved establishment (2)
Indicate the quantity of animal by-products/derived products (volume or mass) (2) (8): _____	

Reference number:	**PAGE 2/2**
APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)	
In case of meat-and-bone meal and rendered fats: The materials have been processed according to the following method ([9]): ..... The materials have been marked with GTH.	**Species of origin (information should correspond to the indication of species in DOCOM/CD ([12])):**
In the case of fish oil intended for detoxification, processing method:	
I, the undersigned, declare that the above information is factually correct. _____ (Signature: name, date, contact details: telephone, fax (if applicable), e-mail)	
Decision by the competent authority of the Member State of destination ([10]): **The dispatch of the consignment is:** ☐ refused. ☐ accepted. ☐ accepted subject to the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1) to the materials and GTH marking. ☐ accepted subject to the following conditions for the dispatch ([2]): _____ _____ _____ _____ This authorisation is valid until _____ ([11]) _____ (Date, stamp and signature of the competent authority)	
Notes: Complete the document in BLOCK capitals. ([1]) Fill in, if consignor is different from applicant. ([2]) Fill in, if appropriate. ([3]) In case of consignments in bulk multiple places of destination, the applicant is responsible for providing the LVU with all the details of the various places of destination The size of the box may be extended to include all required data. The number of multiple places of destination is subject to decision of the competent authority, responsible for the place(s) of destination. ([4]) Tick as appropriate. ([5]) In the case of petfood produced with Category 1 material, imported from third countries, referred to in Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. ([6]) Specify in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. ([7]) Specify intended uses, such as for the manufacture of fur, organic fertilisers/soil improvers, taxidermy, etc. ([8]) Specify. In case of dead equidae indicate the number of the transponder (microchip), if available, or the unique life number as defined in Article 2(o) of Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/262 as indicated in the identification document. ([9]) Specify one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III or Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. ([10]) For the competent authority: tick as appropriate. ([11]) Insert date of expiration of authorisation. ([12]) DOCOM: commercial document in TRACES form/CD: commercial document.	

[F4 Section 11

Official controls regarding hydrolysis with subsequent disposal

The competent authority shall carry out controls at sites where hydrolysis with subsequent disposal is carried out in accordance with point B of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.

Such controls shall, for the purpose of reconciliation of the quantities of hydrolysed materials dispatched and disposed of, include documentary checks:

(a) of the amount of materials which are hydrolysed at the site;

(b) in the establishments or plants where the hydrolysed materials are disposed of.

Controls shall be carried out regularly on the basis of a risk assessment.

During the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to a site, where a container for the hydrolysis is located, shall be carried out every time hydrolysed material is collected from the container.

Following the period of the first 12 months of operation, a control visit to such sites shall be carried out every time the container is emptied and checked for the absence of corrosion and leaking in accordance with point B(3)(j) of Section 2 of Chapter V of Annex IX.**]**

[F31 Section 12

Official controls regarding plants approved for the combustion of animal by-products

The competent authority shall carry out documentary checks in accordance with the procedures referred to in Article 6(7) and (8) in approved plants referred to in Chapter V of Annex III.**]**

Textual Amendments

F31 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1262 of 12 July 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the use of manure of farmed animals as a fuel in combustion plants (Text with EEA relevance).

(1) [F1Council Directive 2006/88/EC of 24 October 2006 on animal health requirements for aquaculture animals and products thereof, and on the prevention and control of certain diseases in aquatic animals (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 14).]

(2) [F14BS EN 12880:2000, Characterization of sludges. Determination of dry residue and water content. European Committee for Standardisation,]

(3) [F14CEN EN 459-2:2002 method CEN/TC 51 - Cement and building limes. European Committee for Standardisation,]

(4) [F2OJ L 135, 30.5.1991, p. 40.]

(5) CEN TC/102 – Sterilisers for medical purposes – EN 285:2006 + A2:2009 – Sterilization - Steam Sterilisers - Large Sterilisers, reference published in OJ C 293, 2.12.2009, p. 39.

(6) [F18Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).]

(7) [F18Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55).]

(8) [F18Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 January 2005 laying down requirements for feed hygiene (OJ L 35, 8.2.2005, p. 1).]

(9) [F18https://www.bic-code.org/identification-number/]

(10) [F18Commission Decision 2009/821/EC of 28 September 2009 drawing up a list of approved border inspection posts, laying down certain rules on the inspections carried out by Commission veterinary experts and laying down the veterinary units in Traces (OJ L 296, 12.11.2009, p. 1).]

(11) F_0 is the calculated killing effect on bacterial spores. An F_0 value of 3, 00 means that the coldest point in the product has been heated sufficiently to achieve the same killing effect as 121 °C (250 °F) in three minutes with instantaneous heating and chilling.

(12) UHT = Ultra High Temperature treatment at 132 °C for at least one second.

(13) HTST = High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds or equivalent pasteurisation effect achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test.

(14) [F28[F29Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 of 30 September 2019 laying down rules for the functioning of the information management system for official controls and its system components ('the IMSOC Regulation') (OJ L 261, 14.10.2019, p. 37).]]

Textual Amendments

F1 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/786 of 8 May 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the definitions of fishmeal and fish oil (Text with EEA relevance).

F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

F14 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 749/2011 of 29 July 2011 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

F18 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1084 of 25 June 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards the harmonisation of the list of approved or registered establishments, plants and operators and the traceability of certain animal by-products and derived products (Text with EEA relevance).

F28 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/172 of 1 February 2017 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards parameters for the transformation of animal by-products into biogas or compost, conditions for imports of petfood and for the export of processed manure (Text with EEA relevance).

F29 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2020/797 of 17 June 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards requirements for animal by-products and derived products originating from, and returning to, the Union following refusal of entry by a third country (Text with EEA relevance).

Status:
Point in time view as at 08/12/2020.

Changes to legislation:
There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.